

AUSTRALIAN FAMILY FORMATION PROJECT;
MELBOURNE SURVEY, 1971

Volume 2: Coding Frame/Frequencies

User's Guide for the Machine-Readable
Data File
(SSDA Study No. 75)

Social Science Data Archives



The Australian National University
Canberra 2600

fHQ706
.A87
1982
v.2

HQ706 A87 1982

1385876



A.N.U. LIBRARY

**AUSTRALIAN FAMILY FORMATION PROJECT;
MELBOURNE SURVEY, 1971**

Volume 2: Coding Frame/Frequencies

**User's Guide for the Machine-Readable
Data File
(SSDA Study No. 75)**

Principal Investigator

J.C. Caldwell

C. M. Young

H. Ware

D. Lavis

A. Davis

**Department of Demography
Research School of Social Sciences
The Australian National University**

**User's Guide Prepared by
Social Science Data Archives
November 1982**

**Distributed by
Social Science Data Archives
The Australian National University
P.O. Box 4, Canberra, A.C.T. 2600**

(062) 494400

AUSTRALIAN FAMILY FORMATION PROJECT.

MELBOURNE SURVEY.

NUMERICAL AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTIONS OF RESPONSES.

TO EACH QUESTION BY PRE- CODED RESPONSE AS OF

1st JUNE 1972.

Important Note.

The Melbourne Survey was in the field from 9th August until 31st December 1971. By the latter date 2,652 full interviews and 18 partial interviews had been completed. The former are reported on here. This represents the eligible respondents in approximately a 0.8% sample of the Melbourne Metropolitan area.

Editing began from the beginning of the survey and by the 1st June, 1972 a definitive data bank was being approached. This bank is reported on in this document. Two important points should be noted, (1) The very large question on the status of children, Question 96, will be the subject of a separate supplementary report.

(2). An absolutely static data bank, where no further changes are allowed, will never be achieved. Any piece of research may indicate the need for slight adjustment. Very few numbers or percentages reported here are likely to be adjusted significantly, but anyone publishing material from this data should check the data bank before submission for publication and should not employ unchecked numbers from this report or cite the report as authority for data included in the paper.

Advice should always be sought from the Department of Demography, Australian National University, P.O. Box 4 CANBERRA A.C.T. 2600. AUSTRALIA.

MARGINALS AUSTRALIAN FAMILY SURVEY 1971

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q.1. Are you renting this accommodation, or buying it on a mortgage, or do you own it outright or what?			
0. No response	0	0.0	
1. Renting (unqualified)	528	19.9	
2. Renting - housing commission	74	2.8	
3. Renting - subsidized by employer	10	0.4	
4. Buying on mortgage	1332	50.2	
5. Owner-occupier	645	24.3	
6. Live with parent(s) or on their own, pay no rent	39	1.5	
7. Live with friends/other relatives, pay no rent	15	0.6	
8. Home free with job	8	0.3	
9. Don't know	1	0.04	
Q.2.(a) How many bedrooms have you?			
(BEDROOMS ARE USED ALMOST EXCLUSIVELY FOR SLEEPING, ROOMS USED FOR LIVING AND SLEEPING SHOULD <u>NOT</u> BE COUNTED)			
0. No response	2	0.1	
1. One bedroom	164	6.2	
2. Two bedrooms	593	22.4	
3. Three bedrooms	1580	59.6	
4. Four bedrooms	259	9.8	
5. Five bedrooms	41	1.6	
6. Six bedrooms	4	0.2	
7. Seven bedrooms	3	0.1	
8. Eight or <u>more</u> bedrooms	2	0.1	
9. No rooms used exclusively for sleeping	4	0.2	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(b) How many other rooms have you? (excluding pantry, toilet, laundry, open verandah and bathroom).			
0. No response/no other room	46	1.7	
1. One other room	113	4.3	
2. Two other rooms	1260	47.5	
3. Three other rooms	741	27.9	
4. Four other rooms	252	9.5	
5. Five other rooms	84	3.2	
6. Six other rooms	23	0.9	
7. Seven or <u>more</u> rooms	12	0.4	
8. If open-plan (SEE BELOW)	121	4.6	

IF OPEN-PLAN

0. No response/not applicable	2056	77.5	-
1. Open-plan - spacious (i.e., equivalent of at least full-sized kitchen, living and dining rooms)	177	6.7	29.7
2. Open-plan - moderately spacious	282	10.6	47.3
3. Open-plan - small	137	5.2	23.0

(c) IF ANY CHILDREN OVER 4 YEARS OF AGE ASK:

Where do the children sleep?

0. No response/not applicable	559	21.1	-
1. No children over 4 at home	420	15.8	20.1
2. Child over 4 sleeps <u>with</u> parents	78	2.9	3.7
3. <u>None</u> of children over 4 sleep with parents	1595	60.1	76.2

Q.3.(a) In what year did you and your husband start living together in a place of your own without sharing with anyone else?

00. No response	0	0	
01. 1925-29	3	0.1	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
02. 1930-34	0	0.0	
03. 1935-39	1	0.04	
04. 1940-44	2	0.1	
05. 1945-49	16	0.6	
06. 1950-54	99	3.7	
07. 1955-59	97	3.7	
08. 1960-64	245	9.2	
09. 1965-66	389	14.7	
10. 1967	388	14.6	
11. 1968	428	16.1	
12. 1969	563	21.2	
13. 1970	246	9.3	
14. 1971	167	6.3	
72. Still sharing	8	0.3	
99. Don't know/can't remember	0	0	

(b) Was that before marriage, immediately after, before the first child, between the first and second children or what?

0. No response	8	0.3
1. Before marriage	38	1.4
2. Immediately after marriage	1382	52.1
3. Not immediately but before 1st child	373	14.1
4. Between 1st and 2nd children	383	14.4
5. Between 2nd and 3rd children	169	6.4
6. After 3rd or later child	102	3.9
7. Later in marriage (<u>No</u> children)	26	0.1
8. Still sharing	160	6.0
9. Shared on and off	11	0.4

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q.4.(a) How many times have you moved home since you were first married?			
0. No response	51	1.9	
1. Moved once	539	20.3	
2. Moved twice	481	18.1	
3. Moved three times	493	18.6	
4. Moved four times	274	10.3	
5. Moved five times	159	6.0	
6. Moved six times	102	3.9	
7. Seven or <u>more</u> times	167	6.3	
8. Don't know/can't remember	386	14.5	

IF HAS MOVED

(b) In how many of these moves was the main reason for moving that your former home was too small for your family?			
0. No response/not applicable	389	14.7	-
1. Moved once because home too small	551	20.8	24.3
2. Moved twice because home too small	162	6.1	7.2
3. Moved three times because home too small	75	2.8	3.3
4. Moved four times because home too small	41	1.6	1.8
5. Moved five times because home too small	10	0.4	0.4
6. Moved six times because home too small	8	0.3	0.3
7. Seven or <u>more</u> times	8	0.3	0.3
8. Never moved for this reason	1385	52.2	61.2
9. Don't know/can't say	23	0.9	1.0

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q.5. Would you rather live - where you are now - elsewhere in Melbourne - elsewhere in Victoria - or somewhere else altogether? (SPECIFY THE LAST)			
0. No response	0	0.0	
1. Present address	1732	65.3	
2. Elsewhere in Melbourne	431	16.3	
3. Elsewhere in Victoria	171	6.4	
4. Elsewhere in Australia	195	7.3	
5. Abroad (home country)	73	2.7	
6. Abroad (elsewhere)	30	1.3	
9. Don't know	20	0.7	
Q.6.(a) What is the best thing about living in Melbourne? What is the next best thing about living in Melbourne?			
00. No response	79	3.0	
01. Employment for husband	857	32.3	
02. Employment for wife	31	1.2	
03. Schools	126	4.8	
04. Friends relatives here	487	18.4	
05. Entertainment/culture	84	3.2	
06. Sport	15	0.6	
07. Medical facilities	24	0.9	
08. Shopping facilities	135	5.1	
09. Housing	33	1.2	
10. Born here/always lived here since arrived in Australia	491	18.5	
11. Excitement and bustle of city life, transport facilities, central to everything	64	2.4	
12. Beauty of Melbourne, parks, close to beach	95	3.6	
13. Good weather	61	2.3	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
14. Life style; free and easy way of life (includes: quieter than Sydney)	69	2.6	
15. Stable government	1	0.04	
20. Other	0	0.0	

Q.6.(a) Next best thing about Melbourne?

00. No response	731	27.6	-
01. Employment for husband	291	11.0	15.1
02. Employment for wife	177	6.7	9.2
03. Schools	182	6.9	9.5
04. Friends relatives here	364	13.7	18.9
05. Entertainment/culture	114	4.3	5.9
06. Sport	15	0.6	0.8
07. Medical facilities	26	1.0	1.4
08. Shopping facilities	173	6.5	9.0
09. Housing	75	2.8	3.9
10. Born here/always lived here since arrived in Australia	217	8.2	11.3
11. Excitement and bustle of city life, transport facilities, central to everything	96	3.6	4.9
12. Beauty of Melbourne, parks, close to beach	63	2.4	3.3
13. Good weather	43	1.6	2.2
14. Life style; free and easy way of life (includes: quieter than Sydney)	81	3.1	4.2
15. Stable government	0	0.0	0.0
20. Other	4	0.1	0.2

(b) What is the worst thing about living in
Melbourne? What is the next worst thing about
living in Melbourne?

00. No response	539	20.3	-
-----------------	-----	------	---

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
01. Unhealthy/pollution/noise	367	13.8	17.4
02. Too expensive	180	6.8	8.5
03. Too much travelling	163	6.2	7.7
04. Too crowded	202	7.6	9.6
05. Too many immigrants	20	0.7	0.9
06. Relatives/friends elsewhere	89	3.4	4.2
07. Unfriendly/lonely place	94	3.5	4.4
08. Housing problems	37	1.4	1.8
09. Crime/violence	67	2.5	3.1
10. The weather	743	28.0	35.2
11. Difficulties in finding employment	9	0.3	0.4
12. Educational problems	27	1.0	1.3
13. Lack of culture, entertainment, etc.	55	2.0	2.6
14. Industrial unrest, strikes	11	0.4	0.5
15. Lack of big (or overseas) city facilities (shopping hours, etc.)	19	0.7	0.9
16. Language problems	7	0.3	0.3
17. Provincial, narrow-minded	8	0.3	0.4
18. Ugliness of city	5	0.2	0.2
19. Government, politics	9	0.3	0.4
20. Other	1	0.04	0.05

Q.6.(b) Next worst thing about Melbourne?

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
00. No response	1541	58.1	-
01. Unhealthy/pollution/noise	156	5.9	14.0
02. Too expensive	96	3.6	8.6
03. Too much travelling	123	4.6	11.0
04. Too crowded	163	6.2	14.7
05. Too many immigrants	30	1.1	2.7
06. Relatives/friends elsewhere	66	2.5	5.9
07. Unfriendly/lonely place	67	2.5	6.0
08. Housing problems	64	2.4	5.7
09. Crime/violence	78	2.9	7.0
10. The weather	113	4.3	10.2
11. Difficulties in finding employment	12	0.5	1.0
12. Educational problems	20	0.7	1.8
13. Lack of culture, entertainment, etc.	40	1.5	3.6
14. Industrial unrest, strikes	13	0.5	1.2
15. Lack of big (or overseas) city facilities (shopping hours, etc.)	15	0.6	1.4
16. Language problems	11	0.4	1.0
17. Provincial, narrow-minded	14	0.5	1.3
18. Ugliness of city	15	0.6	1.3
19. Government, politics	13	0.5	1.2
20. Other	2	0.1	0.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q.7. By the way, how many people do you think live in Melbourne?			
(PROBE ONCE)			
0. No response	6	0.2	
1. Under 100,000	160	6.0	
2. 100,00-749,999	130	4.9	
3. 750,000-1,999,999	511	19.3	
4. 2 to 3 million	919	34.7	
5. Over 3 but under 5 million	141	5.3	
6. 5 to 10 million	61	2.3	
7. Over 10 million	22	0.1	
8. Won't guess	702	26.5	

Now could we start with a few questions about your childhood and your parents.

Q.8. How many children, including you, were there in the family in which you grew up when you were aged about 13 years. Exclude any children who weren't born or who had left home, and include any other children living in the family such as stepbrothers, cousins etc.			
00. No response	0	0.0	
01. One child	204	7.7	
02. Two children	563	21.2	
03. Three children	652	24.6	
04. Four children	425	16.0	
05. Five children	307	11.6	
06. Six children	182	6.9	
07. Seven children	132	5.0	
08. Eight children	75	2.8	
09. Nine children	37	1.4	
10. Ten children	27	1.0	
11. Eleven children	15	0.6	

	No.	%	%A
12. Twelve children	7	0.3	
13. Thirteen children	7	0.3	
14. Fourteen children	3	0.1	
15. Fifteen children	0	0.0	
33. Brought up in an institution	15	0.6	
99. Don't know	1	0.04	

IF CODE 33 TO QUESTION 8 SKIP TO Q.10

Q.9. What do you think about the family in which you grew up?

(a) First of all, its size, did you think it too large or too small when you were that age?

0. No response	15	0.6
1. Too large	283	10.7
2. Too small	408	15.4
3. Alright, but would have preferred an even number	302	11.4
4. Alright - unspecified	1578	59.5
5. Other (SPECIFY)	18	0.7
6. Sex balance of family wrong	21	0.8
9. Don't know	27	1.0

(b) And what about the age gap between the children, was it too big or too small?

0. No response	190	7.2
1. Too big	590	22.2
2. Too small	132	5.0
3. Alright	1711	64.5
9. Don't know	29	1.1

	No.	%	%
(c) Would you prefer to have more, the same number, or fewer children in <u>your</u> family?			
0. No response	18	0.7	
1. More	787	29.7	
2. Less	1054	39.7	
3. Same number	747	28.2	
9. Don't know	46	1.7	
Q.10. How many children were there in the family in which your husband grew up, including him? Say about the time he was 13?			
00. No response	0	0.0	
01. One child	204	7.7	
02. Two children	539	20.3	
03. Three children	532	20.1	
04. Four children	426	16.1	
05. Five children	300	11.3	
06. Six children	217	8.2	
07. Seven children	151	5.7	
08. Eight children	102	3.9	
09. Nine children	58	2.2	
10. Ten children	41	1.5	
11. Eleven children	20	0.8	
12. Twelve children	13	0.5	
13. Thirteen children	8	0.3	
14. Fourteen children	2	0.1	
15. Fifteen children	2	0.1	
16. Sixteen children	1	0.04	
17. Seventeen children	1	0.04	
18. Eighteen children	2	0.1	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
19. Nineteen children	0	0.0	
20. Twenty children	1	0.04	
33. Brought up in an institution	13	0.5	
99. Don't know	19	0.7	

Q.11. For most of your childhood were you living with your own mother and father, with step-parents, relatives, adopted parents or in any other sort of arrangement?

0. No response	0	0.0	
1. Own mother and own father	2343	88.4	
2. Own mother alone	103	3.9	
3. Own mother with step-father or other adults	49	1.8	
4. Own father alone	31	1.2	
5. Own father with step-mother or other adults	32	1.2	
6. Relatives other than parents	49	1.8	
7. Adopted or fostered to non-relatives	22	0.8	
8. Brought up in an institution	23	0.9	
9. Don't know	0	0.0	

IF CODE 7 SKIP TO Q.25, BUT IF CODE 8 SKIP TO Q.28

Q.12. Have you any idea of the year in which your mother was born?

00. Don't know	108	40.1	
01. 1860-64	2	0.1	
02. 1865-69	5	0.2	
03. 1870-74	11	0.4	
04. 1875-79	25	0.9	
05. 1880-84	80	3.0	
06. 1886-89	168	6.3	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
07. 1890-94	233	8.8	
08. 1895-99	241	9.1	
09. 1900-04	330	12.4	
10. 1905-09	373	14.1	
11. 1910-14	357	13.5	
12. 1915-19	305	11.5	
13. 1920-24	259	9.8	
14. 1925-29	119	4.5	
15. 1930-34	33	1.2	
16. 1935-39	3	0.1	

Check	1. Fairly certain	2165	81.6	
	2. A guess	357	13.5	
	3. Don't know	84	3.2	
	0. No response	46	1.7	

Q.13. Is your mother still alive?
IF NO ASK - When did she die?

00. No response	24	0.9	-
01. 1910-14	1	0.04	0.1
02. 1915-19	6	0.2	0.8
03. 1920-24	11	0.4	1.5
04. 1925-29	9	0.3	1.3
05. 1930-34	18	0.7	2.5
06. 1935-39	29	1.0	4.0
07. 1940-44	52	2.0	7.2
08. 1945-49	74	2.8	10.3
09. 1950-54	78	2.9	10.9
10. 1955-59	87	3.3	12.1
11. 1960-64	131	4.9	18.2
12. 1965, 66	}	(see next page)	
13. 1967			

	No.	%	%A
14. 1968]	167	6.3	23.2
15. 1969]			
16. 1970 }	55	2.1	7.7
17. 1971 }			
97. Mother still alive	1861	70.2	-
98. Dead, but don't know date of death	34	1.3	-
99. Don't know whether alive or dead	15	0.6	-

Q.14. Can you tell me the year in which your father was born?

00. Don't know	159	6.0
01. 1860-64	6	0.2
02. 1865-69	13	0.5
03. 1870-74	36	1.4
04. 1875-79	48	1.8
05. 1880-84	123	4.6
06. 1885-89	194	7.3
07. 1890-94	266	10.0
08. 1895-99	264	10.0
09. 1900-04	363	13.7
10. 1905-09	374	14.1
11. 1910-14	309	11.7
12. 1915-19	252	9.5
13. 1920-24	159	6.0
14. 1925-29	70	2.6
15. 1930-34	12	0.4
16. 1935-39	4	0.1
Check 1. Fairly certain	2049	77.3
2. A guess	418	15.8
3. Don't know	132	5.0
0. No response	53	2.0

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q.15. Is your father still alive?			
IF NO ASK - When did he die?			
00. No response	22	0.8	-
01. 1910-14	2	0.1	0.2
02. 1915-19	12	0.5	1.0
03. 1920-24	17	0.6	1.5
04. 1925-29	24	0.9	2.1
05. 1930-34	41	1.6	3.5
06. 1935-39	57	2.1	5.0
07. 1940-44	91	3.4	8.0
08. 1945-49	95	3.6	8.3
09. 1950-54	128	4.8	11.2
10. 1955-59	157	5.9	13.7
11. 1960-64	188	7.1	16.5
12. 1965, 66	248	9.4	21.7
13. 1967			
14. 1968			
15. 1969			
16. 1970	82	3.1	7.2
17. 1971			
97. Father still alive	1402	52.9	-
98. Dead, but don't know date of death	52	2.0	-
99. Don't know whether alive or dead	34	1.3	-
Q.16. Can you tell me roughly: How old was your mother when she first married?			
Code age in years			
00. No response	0	0.0	
01. Under 15 years	27	1.0	
02. 15 years	20	0.8	

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
	03. 16 years	51	1.9	
	04. 17 years	128	4.8	
	05. 18 years	223	8.4	
	06. 19 years	229	8.6	
	07. 20 years	278	10.5	
	08. 21 years	270	10.2	
	09. 22 years	226	8.5	
	10. 23 years	203	7.7	
	11. 24 years	172	6.5	
	12. 25 years	207	7.8	
	13. 26 years	93	3.5	
	14. 27 years	88	3.3	
	15. 28 years	93	3.5	
	16. 29 years	36	1.4	
	17. 30-34 years	120	4.5	
	18. 35-39 years	18	0.7	
	19. 40-44 years	2	0.1	
	20. 45 and over	0	0	
	96. Never married	1	0.04	
	99. Don't know	167	6.3	
Check	0. Not applicable	104	3.9	
	1. Fairly certain	1870	70.5	
	2. A guess	578	21.8	
	3. Don't know	100	3.8	

IF NEVER MARRIED SKIP TO Q.19.

No. % %A

Q.17.	Some women marry more than once. Did your mother have more than one marriage? How many times did she marry altogether?			
	0. No response	20	0.8	
	1. Only one marriage	2379	89.7	
	2. Two marriages	224	8.4	
	3. Three marriages	16	0.6	
	4. Four marriages	0	0.0	
	5. Five marriages	0	0.0	
	6. Six marriages	0	0.0	
	7. Seven marriages	0	0.0	
	8. Eight or more	0	0.0	
	9. Don't know	13	0.5	

Q.18.(a) Has your mother ever been widowed or divorced

0. No response	81	3.0	
1. No, first marriage still intact, or was intact when she died	1442	54.4	
2. Widowed	911	34.4	
3. Divorced	112	4.2	
4. Widowed and divorced	30	1.1	
5. Separated	46	1.7	
6. Widowed and separated	8	0.3	
9. Don't know	22	0.8	

IF EITHER

(b) When did her last marriage end?

00. No response /no applicable	1394	52.6	-
01. 1910-14	5	0.2	0.4
02. 1915-19	8	0.3	0.6
03. 1920-24	17	0.6	1.3

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
04. 1925-29	28	1.1	2.2
05. 1930-34	40	1.5	3.2
06. 1935-39	69	2.6	5.5
07. 1940-44	108	4.1	8.6
08. 1945-49	113	4.3	9.0
09. 1950-54	135	5.1	10.7
10. 1955-59	164	6.2	13.0
11. 1960-64	188	7.1	14.9
12. 1965, 66	79	3.0	6.3
13. 1967	52	2.0	4.1
14. 1968	46	1.7	3.7
15. 1969	54	2.0	4.3
16. 1970	31	1.2	2.5
17. 1971	38	1.4	3.0
99. Don't know when it ended	88	3.1	6.9

19. How many children did your mother bear alive?

How many boys?

How many girls including you?

Boys : 00. No response	12	0.4
01. One child	808	30.5
02. Two children	576	21.7
03. Three children	297	11.2
04. Four children	161	6.1
05. Five children	89	3.4
06. Six children	36	1.4
07. Seven children	18	0.7
08. Eight children	10	0.4
09. Nine children	5	0.2
10. Ten children	1	0.04

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
11. Eleven children	1	0.04	
12. Twelve children	0	0.0	
13. Thirteen children	0	0.0	
98. None	628	23.7	
99. Don't know	10	0.4	
Girls: 00. No response	12	0.4	
01. One child	631	23.8	
02. Two children	868	32.7	
03. Three children	572	21.6	
04. Four children	284	10.7	
05. Five children	153	5.8	
06. Six children	67	2.5	
07. Seven children	26	1.0	
08. Eight children	15	0.6	
09. Nine children	8	0.3	
10. Ten children	5	0.2	
11. Eleven children	0	0.0	
12. Twelve children	0	0.0	
13. Thirteen children	1	0.04	
98. None	0	0.0	
99. Don't know	10	0.4	

Q.20.

Where in the family do you come, were you the first, second or what?

00. No response	11	0.4
01. First child	905	34.1
02. Second child	695	26.2
03. Third child	412	15.5
04. Fourth child	276	10.4
05. Fifth child	130	4.9

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
06. Sixth child	89	3.4	
07. Seventh child	52	2.0	
08. Eighth child	30	1.1	
09. Ninth child	22	0.8	
10. Tenth child	6	0.2	
11. Eleventh child	5	0.2	
12. Twelfth child	5	0.2	
13. Thirteenth child	2	0.1	
14. Fourteenth child	0	0.0	
15. Fifteenth child	3	0.1	
16. Sixteenth child	0	0.0	
99. Don't know	9	0.3	

Q.21. Can you tell me in which year the first
of your mother's children was born?
(PROBE: Think of age of eldest child)

00. No response	15	0.6
01. 1875-79	0	0.0
02. 1880-84	1	0.04
03. 1885-89	0	0.0
04. 1890-94	0	0.0
05. 1895-99	9	0.3
06. 1900-04	36	1.4
07. 1905-09	91	3.4
08. 1910-14	185	7.0
09. 1915-19	200	7.5
10. 1920-24	335	12.6
11. 1925-29	375	14.1
12. 1930-34	319	12.0
13. 1935-39	352	13.3
14. 1940-44	367	13.8

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
15. 1945-49	259	9.8	
16. 1950-54	51	1.9	
17. 1955 and over	0	0	
18. Don't know	57	2.1	

Q.22.

Can you tell me in which year the last
of your mother's children was born?
(PROBE: Think of age of youngest child)

00. Only one child	156	6.9
01. 1910-14	27	3.4
02. 1915-29	91	6.5
03. 1920-24	173	9.2
04. 1925-29	244	11.2
05. 1930-34	296	11.5
06. 1935-39	305	12.7
07. 1940-44	336	16.6
08. 1945-49	440	11.1
09. 1950-54	295	5.7
10. 1955-59	150	5.6
11. 1960-64	74	2.8
12. 1965-69	22	0.8
13. 1970 and over	3	0.1
14. Don't know	40	1.5

Q.23.(a) Would you say that, on balance, your
parents' marriage was:

<u>READ 0.</u> No response	19	0.7
1. Exceptionally happy	391	14.7
2. Very happy	973	36.7
3. Moderately happy	933	35.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
4. Unhappy	164	6.2
5. Very unhappy	91	3.4
9. Don't know (NOT TO BE READ, USE ONLY AS A LAST RESORT)	81	3.0

(b) As a child did your parents' arguments upset you - often - sometimes - never?

0. No response	65	2.4
1. Often upset	317	11.9
2. Sometimes upset	720	27.2
3. Never upset	886	33.4
4. Parents never argued	555	20.9
9. Don't know - USE ONLY AS A LAST RESORT	109	4.1

IF MOTHER ALIVE AND YOUNGER THAN 50 - ASK Q.24.
IF NOT SKIP TO Q.25

Q.24.

Do you think it at all likely that your mother will have another child? (IF YES: Check whether mother pregnant)

0. No response	2175	82.0	
1. Mother pregnant	0	0.0	0.
2. Mother planning at least one more (not pregnant)	0	0.0	0.
3. Mother might decide to have more children	7	0.3	1.
4. Mother unlikely to have more (Question asked)	389	14.7	81.
5. Mother would hate to have more	50	1.9	10.
9. Don't know	31	1.2	6.

Q.25.(a) Did your mother (or adopted mother) do any work, other than housework, after marriage?

Did she work before starting a family?

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. No response	41	1.6	
1. No	1761	66.4	
2. Yes, paid full-hours, outside home	352	13.3	
3. Yes, paid part-hours, outside home	58	2.2	
4. Yes, at home	40	1.5	
5. Yes, in family business	54	2.0	
6. Yes, on family farm	234	8.8	
7. Yes, active <u>unpaid</u> in charity/ politics	11	0.4	
9. Don't know	101	3.8	

Did she work while the children were too young for school?

0. No response	47	1.8	
1. No	1905	71.8	
2. Yes, paid full-hours, outside home	187	7.1	
3. Yes, paid part-hours, outside home	99	3.7	
4. Yes, at home	62	2.3	
5. Yes, in family business	76	2.9	
6. Yes, on family farm	232	8.7	
7. Yes, active <u>unpaid</u> in charity/ politics	11	0.4	
9. Don't know	33	1.2	

Did she work while the children were in primary school?

0. No response	47	1.8	
1. No	1588	59.9	
2. Yes, paid full-hours, outside home	328	12.4	
3. Yes, paid part-hours, outside home	251	9.5	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
4. Yes, at home	72	2.7	
5. Yes, in family business	90	3.4	
6. Yes, on family farm	228	8.6	
7. Yes, active <u>unpaid</u> in charity/ politics	16	0.6	
9. Don't know	32	1.2	

Did she work while the children were
in secondary school?

0. No response	104	3.9	
1. No	1484	56.0	
2. Yes, paid full-hours, outside home	381	14.4	
3. Yes, paid part-hours, outside home	270	10.2	
4. Yes, at home	71	2.7	
5. Yes, in family business	94	3.5	
6. Yes, on family farm	197	7.4	
7. Yes, active <u>unpaid</u> in charity/ politics	25	0.9	
9. Don't know	26	1.0	

Did she work after the children left
school?

0. No response	71	2.7	
1. No	1455	54.9	
2. Yes, paid full-hours, outside home	462	17.4	
3. Yes, paid part-hours, outside home	253	9.5	
4. Yes, at home	65	2.5	
5. Yes, in family business	88	3.3	
6. Yes, on family farm	215	8.1	
7. Yes, active <u>unpaid</u> in charity/ politics	20	0.7	
9. Don't know	23	0.9	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(b) Did she work quite a lot or only in special circumstances or only for very short periods?			
0. No response/not applicable	1148	43.3	-
1. Worked only for very short periods	439	16.7	29.2
2. Worked only when divorced/widowed/separated	118	4.4	7.8
3. Worked only when husband unemployed	28	1.1	1.9
4. Other <u>special</u> circumstances (SPECIFY)	76	2.9	5.0
5. Quite a lot	505	19.0	33.6
6. All the time	308	11.6	20.5
9. Don't know, very vague	30	1.1	2.0

IGNORE 1 IF 2-4 APPLY

(c) What sort of work did she do mainly?

0. No response/not applicable	1211	45.7	-
1. Professional, including professional dancer, singer	8	0.3	0.6
2. Her own business	112	4.2	7.8
3. Teacher	38	1.4	2.6
4. Nurse	32	1.2	2.2
5. Typist/steno/clerk	152	5.7	10.5
6. Shop assistant, including service industries	234	8.8	16.2
7. Factory worker, including home contract worker	339	12.8	23.5
8. Domestic/maid/cleaner etc.	252	9.5	17.5
9. Farm/rural worker	274	10.3	19.0

(d) Was there any period before you yourself left school when your mother was working full time?

IF YES: How did you feel about your mother at that time?

00. No response	454	17.1	-
01. No such period	1358	51.2	-

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
02. Felt emotionally deprived	159	6.0	18.9
03. Had to do housework	87	3.3	10.3
04. Had to look after siblings	28	1.1	3.3
05. Other physical discomforts (SPECIFY)	4	0.1	0.5
06. Felt sorry for father	3	0.1	0.4
07. Realized we needed the money	168	6.3	20.0
08. Realized she needed the interest	18	0.7	2.1
09. Made her a better mother	12	0.4	1.4
10. Other positive	51	1.9	6.1
11. Other negative (SPECIFY)	11	0.4	1.3
12. Didn't mind either way	177	6.7	21.1
13. Sorry for mother	8	0.3	1.5
99. Don't know (ONLY AS A LAST RESORT)	114	4.3	13.6

20.(a) What was your father's main job when you were about 13?

0. No response	183	6.9
1. Professional	147	5.5
2. Managerial, including owns large business, military or police officer	152	5.7
3. White collar/clerical	232	8.7
4. Craftsman/foreman, including owns small business	636	24.0
5. Semi-skilled: urban, including soldier or policeman	534	20.1
6. Unskilled/labourer: urban, including fisherman	330	12.4
7. Large scale farmer	88	3.3
8. Small peasant farmer	289	10.9
9. Rural employee	61	2.3

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(b) What was your husband's father's main job when your husband was about 13?			
0. No response	323	12.2	-
1. Professional	141	5.3	6.0
2. Managerial, including owns large business, military or police officer	123	4.6	5.3
3. White collar/clerical	205	7.7	8.8
4. Craftsman/foreman, including owns small business	602	22.7	25.8
5. Semi-skilled: urban, including soldier or policeman	473	17.8	20.3
6. Unskilled/labourer: urban, including fisherman	283	10.7	12.2
7. Large scale farmer	85	3.2	3.6
8. Small peasant farmer	349	13.2	15.0
9. Rural employee	68	2.6	29.2

Q.27. How far away do you and your husband's relatives live, and how often do you see them or talk to them on the 'phone?

(IN EACH CATEGORY GIVE THE FREQUENCY AND LOCATION AND TYPE OF CONTACT OF THAT TYPE OF RELATIVE THAT THE RESPONDENT SEES OR TALKS TO MOST OFTEN)

Wife's parents:

Frequency

0	26	1.0
1. Once a week or more	1049	39.6
2. Less than once a week but at least once a month	267	10.1
3. Less than once a month but at least once a year	196	7.4
4. Less than once a year	98	3.7
5. Never	455	17.2
6. Deceased	561	21.2

<u>Location</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. Not applicable	580	21.8	-
1. Close by, i.e., in the same part of Melbourne	571	21.5	27.6
2. Elsewhere in Melbourne	630	23.7	30.4
3. Elsewhere in Victoria	198	7.5	9.5
4. Elsewhere in Australia	150	5.7	7.2
5. Outside Australia	516	19.5	24.9
6. Don't know	7	0.3	0.3

Type of contact

0. Not applicable	1094	41.3	-
1. All visiting	713	26.9	45.8
2. Mainly visiting	200	7.5	12.8
3. Some 'phone, some visiting	536	20.2	34.4
4. Mainly 'phone	92	3.5	5.9
5. All 'phone	17	0.6	1.1

Wife's brothers or sisters:Frequency

0	37	1.4
1. Once a week or more	902	34.0
2. Less than once a week but at least once a month	538	20.3
3. Less than once a month but at least once a year	417	15.7
4. Less than once a year	153	5.8
5. Never	423	16.0
6. Deceased or no such relatives	182	6.9

Location

0. Not applicable	214	8.1	-
1. Close by, i.e., in the same part of Melbourne	556	21.0	22.8
2. Elsewhere in Melbourne	955	36.0	39.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
3. Elsewhere in Victoria	237	9.0	9.7
4. Elsewhere in Australia	214	8.0	8.8
5. Outside Australia	464	17.5	19.0
6. Don't know	12	0.5	0.5

Type of contact

0. Not applicable	697	26.3	-
1. All visiting	816	30.8	41.7
2. Mainly visiting	333	12.6	17.0
3. Some 'phone, some visiting	643	24.3	32.9
4. Mainly 'phone	140	5.3	7.2
5. All 'phone	23	0.9	1.2

Husband's parentsFrequency

0	44	1.7	
1. Once a week or more	655	24.7	
2. Less than once a week but at least once a month	345	13.0	
3. Less than once a month but at least once a year	259	9.8	
4. Less than once a year	116	4.4	
5. Never	535	20.2	
6. Deceased	697	26.3	

Location

0. Not applicable	743	28.0	-
1. Close by, i.e., in the same part of Melbourne	388	14.6	20.3
2. Elsewhere in Melbourne	621	23.4	32.5
3. Elsewhere in Victoria	187	7.1	9.8
4. Elsewhere in Australia	128	4.8	6.7
5. Outside Australia	578	21.8	30.3
6. Don't know	7	0.3	0.4

<u>Type of contact</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. Not applicable	1316	49.6	-
1. All visiting	579	21.8	43.3
2. Mainly visiting	269	10.1	20.1
3. Some 'phone, some visiting	402	15.2	30.1
4. Mainly 'phone	67	2.5	5.0
5. All 'phone	19	0.7	1.4

Husband's brothers and sisters:

Frequency

0	46	1.7	
1. Once a week or more	613	23.1	
2. Less than once a week but at least once a month	491	18.5	
3. Less than once a month but at least once a year	531	20.0	
4. Less than once a year	217	8.2	
5. Never	513	19.3	
6. Deceased or no such relatives	241	9.1	

Location

0. Not applicable	280	10.6	-
1. Close by, i.e., in the same part of Melbourne	459	17.3	19.4
2. Elsewhere in Melbourne	913	34.4	38.5
3. Elsewhere in Victoria	224	8.5	9.4
4. Elsewhere in Australia	233	8.8	9.8
5. Outside Australia	529	20.0	22.3
6. Don't know	14	0.5	0.6

Type of contact

0. Not applicable	866	32.5	-
1. All visiting	786	29.6	44.0
2. Mainly visiting	374	14.1	20.9
3. Some 'phone, some visiting	497	18.7	27.8
4. Mainly 'phone	108	4.1	6.0
5. All 'phone	21	0.8	1.2

Now for some questions about you and your husband

Q.28. What is your date of birth?

		No.	%	%A
Wife	month: 01.	212	8.0	
	02.	174	6.6	
	03.	236	8.9	
	04.	248	9.3	
	05.	210	7.9	
	06. (including guess)	227	8.6	
	07.	213	8.0	
	08.	221	8.3	
	09.	228	8.6	
	10.	217	8.2	
	11.	191	7.2	
	12.	253	9.5	
	99. Don't know	22	0.8	
year:	01. 1910-14	104	3.9	
	02. 1915-19	164	6.2	
	03. 1920-24	288	10.9	
	04. 1925-29	367	13.8	
	05. 1930-34	359	13.5	
	06. 1935-39	384	14.5	
	07. 1940-44	432	16.3	
	08. 1945-49	427	16.1	
	09. 1950-54	125	4.7	
	10. 1955 and after	2	0.1	

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q. 29.	What is your husband's date of birth?			
Husband month:	01.	211	8.0	
	02.	222	8.4	
	03.	232	8.7	
	04.	213	8.0	
	05.	236	8.9	
	06. (including guess)	236	8.9	
	07.	231	8.7	
	08.	215	8.1	
	09.	229	8.6	
	10.	194	7.3	
	11.	202	7.6	
	12.	203	7.7	
	99. Don't know	28	1.1	
year:	01. 1882-94	1	0.04	
	02. 1895-99	7	0.3	
	03. 1900-04	11	0.4	
	04. 1905-09	47	1.8	
	05. 1910-14	166	6.3	
	06. 1915-19	221	8.3	
	07. 1920-24	342	12.9	
	08. 1925-29	361	13.6	
	09. 1930-34	402	15.2	
	10. 1935-39	376	14.2	
	11. 1940-44	409	15.4	
	12. 1945-49	280	10.6	
	13. 1950-54	29	1.1	
	14. 1955-71	0	0.0	
	15. No response/not applicable don't know	0	0.0	

Q.30.

How many years of full time education have you/your husband had? (Excluding any gaps longer than six months)

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Wife:	00. No response	0	0	
	01. One year	5	0.2	
	02. Two years	16	0.6	
	03. Three years	51	1.9	
	04. Four years	62	2.3	
	05. Five years	82	3.1	
	06. Six years	180	6.8	
	07. Seven years	106	4.0	
	08. Eight years	408	15.4	
	09. Nine years	391	14.7	
	10. Ten years	500	18.9	
	11. Eleven years	313	11.8	
	12. Twelve years	210	7.9	
	13. Thirteen years	73	2.8	
	14. Fourteen years	72	2.7	
	15. Fifteen years	63	2.4	
	16. Sixteen years	54	2.0	
	17. Seventeen years	15	0.6	
	18. Eighteen years	11	0.4	
	19. Nineteen years	3	0.1	
	20. Twenty years	4	0.2	
	21. Twenty-one years	0	0.0	
	22. Twenty-two years	0	0.0	
	23. Twenty-three years	0	0.0	
	24. Twenty-four years	1	0.04	
	25. Twenty-five years	0	0.0	
	98. None	32	1.2	
	99. Don't know	0	0.0	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Husband: 00. No response	0	0	
01. One year	7	0.3	
02. Two years	11	0.4	
03. Three years	32	1.2	
04. Four years	60	2.3	
05. Five years	85	3.2	
06. Six years	201	7.6	
07. Seven years	92	3.5	
08. Eight years	393	14.8	
09. Nine years	391	14.7	
10. Ten years	416	15.7	
11. Eleven years	290	10.94	
12. Twelve years	235	8.9	
13. Thirteen years	97	3.7	
14. Fourteen years	62	2.3	
15. Fifteen years	71	2.7	
16. Sixteen years	89	3.4	
17. Seventeen years	36	1.4	
18. Eighteen years	34	1.3	
19. Nineteen years	13	0.5	
20. Twenty years	8	0.3	
21. Twenty-one years	4	0.1	
22. Twenty-two years	3	0.1	
23. Twenty-three years	0	0	
24. Twenty-four years	1	0.04	
25. Twenty-five years	1	0.04	
98. None	20	0.8	
99. Don't know	0	0	

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q.31.	How many of these years were spent in education after school?			
Wife:	0. No response	2131	80.4	-
	1. One year	172	6.5	33.0
	2. Two years	124	4.7	23.8
	3. Three years	117	4.4	22.5
	4. Four years	64	2.4	12.3
	5. Five years	16	0.6	3.1
	6. Six years	15	0.6	2.9
	7. Seven years	3	0.1	0.6
	8. Eight years and over	3	0.1	0.6
	9. Don't know	7	0.3	1.3
Husband:	0. No response	2027	76.4	-
	1. One year	61	2.3	9.8
	2. Two years	107	4.0	17.1
	3. Three years	101	3.8	16.2
	4. Four years	126	4.8	20.2
	5. Five years	93	3.5	14.9
	6. Six years	51	1.9	8.2
	7. Seven years	15	0.6	2.4
	8. Eight years and over	22	0.8	3.5
	9. Don't know	49	1.9	7.8
Q.32.	For most of your primary schooling what sort of school did you/your husband attend?			
Wife:	0. No response	0	0.0	
	1. State school Australia	1321	49.8	
	2. Independent school Australia	103	3.9	
	3. Catholic school Australia	326	12.3	
	4. Catholic State School overseas	220	8.3	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
5. Non-catholic State school overseas	493	18.6
6. Catholic non-State school overseas	73	2.8
7. Non-catholic and non-State school overseas	83	3.1
8. No primary schooling	33	1.2
9. Don't know, including other (e.g. taught at home)	0	0.0
Husband: 0. No response	0	0.0
1. State school Australia	1293	48.8
2. Independent school Australia	85	3.2
3. Catholic school Australia	280	10.6
4. Catholic State school overseas	249	9.4
5. Non-catholic State school overseas	580	21.9
6. Catholic non-State school overseas	79	3.0
7. Non-catholic and non-State school overseas	67	2.5
8. No primary schooling	19	0.7
9. Don't know, including other (e.g. taught at home)	0	0.0

Q.33

For most of your secondary schooling what sort of school did you/your husband attend?

Wife: 0. No response	0	0.0
1. State high school Australia	948	35.8
2. State tech. school Australia	133	5.0
3. Independent school Australia	209	7.9
4. Catholic school Australia	290	10.9
5. Catholic State school overseas	74	2.8

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
6. Non-catholic State school overseas	264	10.0	
7. Catholic non-State school overseas	53	2.0	
8. Non-catholic - non-State school overseas	67	2.5	
9. No secondary schooling	614	23.2	
Husband: 0. No response	1	0.04	
1. State high school Australia	666	25.1	
2. State tech. school Australia	439	16.6	
3. Independent school Australia	179	6.8	
4. Catholic school Australia	222	8.4	
5. Catholic State school overseas	93	3.5	
6. Non-catholic State school overseas	336	12.7	
7. Catholic non-State school overseas	67	2.5	
8. Non-catholic - non-State school overseas	70	2.6	
9. No secondary schooling	579	21.8	

Q.34. How many years of catholic schooling if any, have you/your husband had?

Code number of years

Wife: 00. No response	0	0.0
01. One year	25	0.9
02. Two years	40	1.5
03. Three years	46	1.7
04. Four years	40	1.5
05. Five years	62	2.3
06. Six years	62	2.3
07. Seven years	43	1.6

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
08. Eight years	105	4.0	
09. Nine years	72	2.7	
10. Ten years	100	3.8	
11. Eleven years	50	1.9	
12. Twelve years	48	1.8	
13. Thirteen years	13	0.5	
14. Fourteen years or more	7	0.3	
98. None	1939	73.1	
99. Don't know	0	0.0	
Husband: 00. No response	0	0.0	
01. One year	9	0.3	
02. Two years	23	0.9	
03. Three years	32	1.2	
04. Four years	35	1.3	
05. Five years	64	2.4	
06. Six years	91	3.4	
07. Seven years	34	1.3	
08. Eight years	102	3.9	
09. Nine years	71	2.7	
10. Ten years	70	2.6	
11. Eleven years	47	1.9	
12. Twelve years	49	1.9	
13. Thirteen years	20	0.8	
14. Fourteen years or more	14	0.5	
98. None	1990	75.0	
99. Don't know	1	0.04	

Q.35.

Which, then, of the following categories do you think would describe you/your husband best?

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Wife:	00. No response	0	0.0	
	01. No schooling	33	1.2	
	02. Some primary	204	7.7	
	03. Completed primary	373	14.1	
	04. A little secondary	724	27.3	
	05. Secondary, completed intermediate	581	21.9	
	06. Some tertiary, non-university, not needing matriculation	445	16.8	
	07. Secondary with matriculation	81	3.1	
	08. Some tertiary, non-university, needing matriculation	118	4.5	
	09. Some university	25	0.9	
	10. Completed first degree	47	1.8	
	11. Some post-graduate studies	20	0.8	
	98. Refused	0	0.0	
	99. Don't know	0	0.0	
Husband:	00. No response	5	0.2	
	01. No schooling	19	0.7	
	02. Some primary	185	7.0	
	03. Completed primary	348	13.1	
	04. A little secondary	520	19.6	
	05. Secondary, completed intermediate	386	14.6	
	06. Some tertiary, non-university, not needing matriculation	723	27.3	
	07. Secondary with matriculation	73	2.8	
	08. Some tertiary, non-university, needing matriculation	169	6.4	
	09. Some university	48	1.8	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
10. Completed first degree	99	3.7	
11. Some post-graduate studies	77	2.9	
98. Refused	0	0.0	
99. Don't know	0	0.0	

IF ANY POST-SCHOOL EDUCATION ASK Q.36 AND 37,
IF NOT SKIP TO Q.38.

Q.36.(a) Have you/your husband completed this course?

Wife:	0. No response/not applicable	1984	74.8	-
	1. Started	142	5.4	21.3
	2. Completed	525	19.8	78.6
	9. Don't know	1	0.04	0.1
Husband:	0. No response/not applicable	1502	56.6	-
	1. Started	241	9.1	21.0
	2. Completed	905	34.1	78.7
	9. Don't know	4	0.2	0.3

(b) Are (were) you/your husband doing it full-time or part-time?

Wife:	0. No response/not applicable	1989	75.0	-
	1. Part-time	171	6.5	25.8
	2. Full-time	492	18.6	74.2
	9. Don't know	0	0.0	0.0
Husband:	0. No response/not applicable	1502	56.6	-
	1. Part-time	611	23.0	53.1
	2. Full-time	534	20.1	46.4
	9. Don't know	5	0.2	0.4

(Q.37a, b and Q.38a have written answers only,
no codes)

Q.38.(b) What is your husband's job now?
(On last major job if not working)

*(If manager or employer indicate
how many people he is in charge
of)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. No response	0	0.0	
1. Professional	292	11.0	
2. Managerial, including owns large business, military or police officer	266	10.0	
3. White collar/clerical	408	15.4	
4. Craftsman/foreman, including owns small business	757	28.5	
5. Semi-skilled: urban, including soldier or policeman	536	20.2	
6. Unskilled/labourer: urban, including fisherman	376	14.2	
7. Large scale farmer	0	0.0	
8. Rural labourer	5	0.2	
9. Full-time student	12	0.5	

Q.38.(c) IF RETIRED - UNEMPLOYED - NOT
WORKING FILL IN FOR LAST MAJOR
JOB AND CODE HERE

0. No response	8	0.3	
1. Retired	37	1.4	
2. Unemployed	20	0.8	
3. Long term illness/not working	25	0.9	
4. National Service	1	0.04	
5. Not working for other reasons	22	0.8	
6. Is working	2539	95.7	

Q.39. Please look at this card and tell me in which category your husband's income from all sources before taxation would fall.

If you don't know his income before taxation, the value of his income after taxation would do.

	<u>Per week before tax</u>	<u>Per week after tax</u>	<u>Per year before tax</u>	<u>Per year after tax</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
01.	0-19	0-18	0-999	0-944	35	1.3	
02.	20-39	19-35	1000-1999	945-1781	22	0.8	
03.	40-59	36-50	2000-2999	1782-2536	214	8.1	
04.	60-79	51-64	3000-3999	2537-3247	486	18.3	
05.	80-99	66-77	4000-4999	3248-3886	516	19.5	
06.	100-119	78-89	5000-5999	3887-4492	452	17.0	
07.	120-139	90-100	6000-6999	4493-5065	312	11.8	
08.	140-159	101-111	7000-7999	5066-5607	182	6.9	
09.	160-179	112-121	8000-8999	5608-6114	142	5.4	
10.	180-199	122-131	9000-9999	6115-6597	69	2.6	
11.	200-219	132-140	10000-10999	6598-7047	69	2.6	
12.	220-239	141-149	11000-11999	7048-7497	39	1.5	
13.	240-259	150-157	12000-12999	7498-7918	34	1.3	
14.	260-279	158-166	13000-13999	7919-8339	12	0.4	
15.	280-299	167-174	14000-14999	8340-8760	15	0.6	
16.	300+	175+	15000+	8761+	53	2.0	
00.	Not given				0	0.0	

(NOTE - THE VALUES AFTER TAXATION ARE BASED ON TAX FOR A SINGLE MAN)

1. Certain before tax	805	30.4
2. Certain after tax	798	30.1
3. Approximate before tax	383	14.4
4. Approximate after tax	380	14.3
8. Will not say	78	2.9
9. Does not know	208	7.8

Q.40.(a) Did you work before marriage?

IF NOT ASK: Why was that?

0. No response	0	0.0
1. Yes, worked before marriage	2314	87.3
2. Yes, but only on family farm	83	3.1
3. Yes, but only in family business	27	1.0
4. No, was still studying/training	37	1.4
5. No, looked after siblings/house	47	1.8
6. No, had to look after parent(s)	13	0.5
7. No, parents supported her	50	1.9
8. No, parents disapproved of her working/not the custom	53	2.0
9. No, knew would marry soon	28	1.1

(b) IF YES: What was your last job before marriage?

SPECIFY AS FULLY AS POSSIBLE AND
FILL IN ANY APPROPRIATE NUMBER

			% Answering
0. No response/not applicable	230	8.7	-
1. Professional/managerial, including professional dancer, singer	78	2.9	3.2
2. Her own business	24	0.9	1.0
3. Teacher	129	4.9	5.3
4. Nurse	127	4.8	5.2
5. Typist/steno/clerk	915	34.5	37.8
6. Shop assistant, including service industries	322	12.1	13.3
7. Factory worker, including home contract worker	613	23.1	25.3
8. Domestic/maid/cleaner	108	4.1	4.5
9. Farm/rural worker	106	4.0	4.4

Q.41.(a) When you got married did you intend to work as much as possible during your married life?

0. No response	0	0.0
1. Yes intended to work fully (career)	153	5.8
2. Yes intended to work mostly	537	20.3
3. Yes but only till started a family	740	27.9
4. Undecided	79	3.0
5. Wife wanted to work, husband disapproved	33	1.2
6. Husband wanted her to, she not keen	1	.04
7. <u>No</u> did not intend to work	1089	41.1
8. After raising a family	6	0.2
9. Don't know	14	0.5

(b) How does your husband feel about married women working outside the home?

Which of these is closest to the way he feels:

0. No response	0	0.0
1. If a woman wants to work she should	726	27.4
2. That her working is all right so long as there are no children too young for school	551	20.8
3. That her working is all right once the children have left school	191	7.2
4. She should not work unless the money is much needed	697	26.3
5. She should not work at all	444	16.7
6. Alright until she starts a family	7	0.3
9. Don't know	36	1.4

READ

NOT TO
BE READ.

(c) Right now would your husband like it better if you were working or not working?

0. No response	0	0.0
1. Working	756	28.5
2. <u>Not</u> working	1772	66.8
3. Doesn't mind either way	35	1.3
9. Don't know	89	3.4

Q.42.(a) Which one of these would best describe the job you had, or were trained for before marriage?

HAND CARD OVER

0. No response	9	0.3
1. Dull but well paid	104	3.9
2. Dull and badly paid	121	4.6
3. Interesting and enjoyable but not well paid	1025	38.7
4. Well paid, interesting and enjoyable	977	36.8
5. A job which you would have been happy to leave	145	5.5
6. Didn't have a job/training	252	9.5
9. Don't know	19	0.7

(b) IF ENJOYED THE JOB ASK: Was it the work itself, of getting out and meeting other people, that you enjoyed, or was it just that it was better than staying home?

			% Answering
0. No response/not applicable	604	22.8	-
1. Enjoyed the work itself	604	22.8	29.5
2. Enjoyed meeting people	494	18.6	24.1
3. Enjoyed both	851	32.1	41.6
4. Better than staying at home	99	3.7	4.8

Q.43.(a) Have you done any work, other than housework, since marriage?

(IF NO, CODE ALL 1's)

Did you work before starting a family?

0. No response	0	0.0
1. No	1025	38.6
2. Yes, paid full-hours, outside home	1380	52.0
3. Yes, paid part-hours, outside home	138	5.2
4. Yes, at home	21	0.8
5. Yes, in family business	46	1.7
6. Yes, on family farm	31	1.2
7. Yes, active <u>un</u> paid in charity/politics	9	0.3
8. Full-time study/training	2	0.1
9. Don't know	0	0.0

Did you work while the children were too young for school?

			% Answering
0. No response	324	12.2	-
1. No	1550	58.5	66.6
2. Yes, paid full-hours, outside home	391	14.7	16.8
3. Yes, paid part-hours, outside home	223	8.4	9.6
4. Yes, at home	65	2.5	2.8
5. Yes, in family business	67	2.5	2.9
6. Yes, on family farm	21	0.8	0.9
7. Yes, active <u>un</u> paid in charity/politics	10	0.4	0.4
8. Full-time study/training	1	0.04	0.04
9. Don't know	0	0.0	0.0

Did you work while the children
were in primary school?

%
Answering

0. No response	905	34.1	-
1. No	861	32.5	49.3
2. Yes, paid full-hours, outside home	402	15.2	23.0
3. Yes, paid part-hours, outside home	344	13.0	19.7
4. Yes, at home	52	2.0	3.0
5. Yes, in family business	58	2.2	3.3
6. Yes, on family farm	14	0.5	0.8
7. Yes, active <u>unpaid</u> in charity/ politics	16	0.6	0.9
8. Full-time study/training	0	0.0	0.0
9. Don't know	0	0.0	0.0

Did you work while the children
were in secondary school?

0. No response	1427	53.8	-
1. No	511	19.3	41.7
2. Yes, paid full-hours, outside home	342	12.9	27.9
3. Yes, paid part-hours, outside home	269	10.2	22.0
4. Yes, at home	29	1.1	2.4
5. Yes, in family business	47	1.8	3.8
6. Yes, on family farm	6	0.2	0.5
7. Yes, active <u>unpaid</u> in charity/ politics	20	0.8	1.6
8. Full-time study/training	1	0.04	0.8
9. Don't know	0	0.0	0.0

Did you work after the children
left school?

%
Answering

0. No response	1816	68.5	-
1. No	355	13.4	42.5
2. Yes, paid full-hours, outside home	253	9.5	30.3
3. Yes, paid part-hours, outside home	163	6.2	19.5
4. Yes, at home	15	0.6	1.8
5. Yes, in family business	28	1.1	3.3
6. Yes, on family farm	5	0.2	0.6
7. Yes, active <u>unpaid</u> in charity/ politics	16	0.6	1.9
8. Full-time study/training	1	0.04	0.1
9. Don't know			

(b) Did you work quite a lot or only
in special circumstances or only
for very short periods?

0. No response/not applicable	528	19.9	-
1. Worked only for very short periods	727	27.4	34.2
2. Worked only when divorced/ widowed/separated	0	0.0	0.0
3. Worked only when husband unem- ployed	17	0.6	0.8
4. Other <u>special</u> circumstances (SPECIFY)	72	2.7	3.3
5. Quite a lot	697	26.3	32.8
6. All the time	611	23.0	28.8

Q.44. Do you now have either a full-time or a part-time job?

0. No response	0	0.0
1. Full-time	722	27.2
2. Part-time	465	17.5
3. None	1465	55.2

IF NOT EMPLOYED SKIP TO Q.47

Q.45.	<u>IF EMPLOYED:</u> What is this job?			% Answering
	0. No response/not applicable	1467	55.3	-
	1. Professional/managerial, including professional dancer, singer	50	1.9	4.2
	2. Her own business	46	1.7	3.9
	3. Teacher	71	2.7	6.0
	4. Nurse	40	1.5	3.4
	5. Typist/steno/clerk	325	12.3	27.4
	6. Shop-assistant, including service industries	184	7.0	15.6
	7. Factory worker, including home contract worker	341	12.8	28.8
	8. Domestic/maid/cleaner	125	4.7	10.5
	9. Farm/rural worker	3	0.1	0.3

Q.46. IF EMPLOYED: If your husband earned what you now earn between you, after taxation, would you gladly stay at home, go on working for interest, go on working for extras or what?

0. No response / not applicable.	1466	55.3	-
1. Gladly stay at home	409	15.4	34.5
2. Work for interest	538	20.3	45.4
3. Work for extras	208	7.8	17.6

			% Answer:
4. Return to education	3	0.1	0.3
5. Other (SPECIFY)	17	0.6	1.4
9. Don't know	11	0.4	0.9

Q.47.(a) Governments sometimes try to raise the birth rate by offering more child endowment and maternity allowances. Do you think that this would raise the birth rate?

1. Yes	677	25.5
2. No	1873	70.6
8. No response	11	0.4
9. Don't know	91	3.4

(b) Would a very large rise in child endowment encourage you to have more children than would otherwise have been the case?

1. Yes	209	7.9
2. If big enough	174	6.6
3. No	2138	80.6
4. Not at my age	92	3.5
8. No response	14	0.5
9. Don't know	25	0.9

(c) Would the payment of a salary by the Government to women with children still at home encourage you to have more children than would otherwise have been the case?

1. Yes	404	15.2
2. If big enough	152	5.7
3. No	1950	73.5
4. Not at my age	97	3.7
8. No response	15	0.6
9. Don't know	34	1.3

Q.48.

please look at this card and tell me
in which category your income from
all sources before taxation would fall.

If you don't know your income before
taxation, the value of your income
after taxation would do.

	<u>Per week before tax</u>	<u>Per week after tax</u>	<u>Per year before tax</u>	<u>Per year after tax</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
01.	0-19	0-18	0-999	0-944	478	18.0	31.4
02.	20-39	19-35	1000-1999	945-1781	318	12.0	20.9
03.	40-59	36-50	2000-2999	1782-2536	386	14.6	25.3
04.	60-79	51-64	3000-3999	2537-3247	196	7.4	12.9
05.	80-99	65-77	4000-4999	3248-3886	67	2.5	4.4
06.	100-119	78-89	5000-5999	3887-4492	40	1.5	2.6
07.	120-139	90-100	6000-6999	4493-5065	16	0.6	1.1
08.	140-159	101-111	7000-7999	5066-5607	9	0.3	0.6
09.	160-179	112-121	8000-8999	5608-6114	8	0.3	0.5
10.	180-199	122-131	9000-9999	6115-6597	2	0.1	0.1
11.	200-219	132-140	10000-10999	6598-7047	2	0.1	0.1
12.	220-239	141-149	11000-11999	7048-7497	1	0.04	0.07
13.	240-259	150-157	12000-12999	7498-7918	0	0.0	0.0
14.	260-279	158-166	13000-13999	7919-8399	0	0.0	0.0
15.	280-299	167-174	14000-14999	8340-8760	0	0.0	0.0
16.	300+	175+	15000+	8761+	0	0.0	0.0
00	No response./ Not applicable				1129	42.6	-
	0. No response/ not applicable				1147	43.3	-
	1. Certain before tax				696	26.2	46.2
	2. Certain after tax				523	19.7	34.8
	3. Approximate before tax				106	4.0	7.0
	4. Approximate after tax				96	3.6	6.4
	8. Will not say				48	1.8	3.2
	9. Don't know				36	1.4	2.4

Note: 01. may include instances of no income

Q.49. IF NOT EMPLOYED ASK (a) AND (b)
 IF PART-TIME EMPLOYED ASK (a) ONLY
 IF FULL-TIME EMPLOYED ASK NEITHER

(a) Under what circumstances would you take a full-time job?

[Code main two]

First circumstance.

			% Answers
00. No response	766	28.9	-
01. Never	267	10.1	14.2
02. Only if desperate for money	585	22.1	31.0
03. When children start school	119	4.5	6.3
05. When children in secondary school	31	1.2	1.6
06. When children leave school	47	1.8	2.5
07. If good care available for children	77	2.9	4.1
08. If suitable job available locally	65	2.5	3.4
09. If enough money offered	16	0.6	0.8
10. As soon as one turns up (is looking for one)	13	0.5	0.7
11. If could determine own time table	21	0.8	1.1
12. Could not work for health reasons	43	1.6	2.3
13. If husband would allow	22	0.8	1.2
14. If husband died/left/seriously ill	551	20.8	29.2
15. If bored or nothing to do	21	0.8	1.1
16. For the children's education	4	0.2	0.2
17. For a house, any consumer goods	4	0.2	0.2

(a) Second circumstance in which would
accept full time job?

[Code main two] First circumstance			% Answering
00. No response	1890	71.3	-
01. Never	13	0.5	1.7
02. Only if desperate for money	167	6.3	21.9
03. When children start school	31	1.2	4.1
05. When children in secondary school	9	0.3	1.2
06. When children leave school	38	1.4	5.0
07. If good care available for children	43	1.6	5.6
08. If suitable job available locally	104	3.9	13.6
09. If enough money offered	46	1.7	6.0
10. As soon as one turns up (is looking for one)	14	0.5	1.8
11. If could determine own time table	58	2.2	7.6
12. Could not work for health reasons	8	0.3	1.0
13. If husband would allow	24	0.9	3.1
14. If husband died/left/seriously ill	130	4.9	17.1
15. If bored or nothing to do	63	2.4	8.3
16. For the children's education	6	0.2	0.6
17. For a house, any consumer goods	8	0.3	1.0

Q.49.(b) under what circumstances would you take a part-time job?

[Code main two]

First circumstance.

			%	Answering
00. No response	1179	44.5	-	
01. Never	146	5.5	9.9	
02. Only if desperate for money	374	14.1	25.4	
03. When children start school	173	6.5	11.7	
05. When children in secondary school	32	1.2	2.2	
06. When children leave school	41	1.6	2.8	
07. If good care available for children	95	3.6	6.4	
08. If suitable job available	116	4.4	7.9	
09. If enough money offered	35	1.3	2.4	
10. As soon as one turns up (is looking for one)	21	0.8	1.4	
11. If could determine own time table	54	2.0	3.7	
12. Could not work for health reasons	36	1.4	2.4	
13. If husband would allow	35	1.3	2.4	
14. If husband died/left/seriously ill	229	8.6	15.4	
15. If bored or nothing to do	75	2.8	5.4	
16. For the children's education	7	0.3	0.5	
17. For a house, any consumer goods	4	0.2	0.3	

(b) Second circumstance in which
would accept part time job?

[Code main two]				%
First circumstance				Answering
00. No response	1890	71.3	-	
01. Never	13	0.5	1.7	
02. Only if desperate for money	167	6.3	21.9	
03. When children start school	31	1.2	4.1	
05. When children in secondary school	9	0.3	1.2	
06. When children leave school	38	1.4	5.0	
07. If good care available for children	43	1.6	5.6	
08. If suitable job available	104	3.9	13.6	
09. If enough money offered	46	1.7	6.0	
10. As soon as one turns up (is looking for one)	14	0.5	1.8	
11. If could determine own time table	58	2.2	7.6	
12. Could not work for health reasons	8	0.3	1.0	
13. If husband would allow	24	0.9	3.1	
14. If husband died/left/seriously ill	130	4.9	17.1	
15. If bored or nothing to do	63	2.4	8.3	
16. For the children's education	6	0.2	0.6	
17. For a house, any consumer goods	8	0.3	1.0	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q 50 <u>ASK ALL:</u> How do you feel about the present financial situation of your family? Would you say that you are:			
0. No response.	29	1.1	
1. Very well satisfied.	246	9.3	
2. Satisfied.	1555	58.6	
3. Somewhat dissatisfied.	645	24.3	
4. Very dissatisfied.	174	6.6	
9. Don't know.	3	0.1	

Q 51(a) Suppose that your husband lost his job tomorrow and neither of you could find work for two or three months. Would you be able to pay all your usual bills for that time out of your savings ?			
0. No response.	11	0.4	
1. Yes, easily enough.	1042	39.3	
2. Yes, only with great difficulty.	401	15.1	
3. Yes, could borrow.	80	3.0	
4. Unsure/ might.	113	4.3	
5. No.	983	37.1	
6. Husband retired.	4	0.2	
9. Don't know.	18	0.7	

(b) In general do you worry about money a great deal or only moderately or do you feel that things usually come out alright in the end? And your husband, does he worry?

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Wife.			
0. No response.	5	0.2	
1. Worries a great deal.	529	20.0	
2. Worries a little.	896	33.8	
3. Things will be O.K. in the end.	1036	39.1	
4. Used to worry, doesn't so much now.	115	4.3	
5. No worries at all.	71	2.7	

Husband.

0. No response.	9	0.3	
1. Worries a great deal.	611	23.0	
2. Worries a great deal.	861	32.5	
3. Things will be O.K. in the end.	985	37.1	
4. Used to worry, doesn't so much now.	107	4.0	
5. No worries at all.	79	3.0	

Q 52 In which country were you/your husband born?

(Where possible USE PRESENT BOUNDARIES. E.G. LIST THE BALTIC STATES AND UKRAINE AS RUSSIA)

Wife.

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Wife.			
01. Australia.	1632	61.5	
02. Britain(inc. Ireland)	244	9.2	
03. Germany.	46	1.7	
04. Netherlands.	35	1.3	
05. Other Northwestern Europe (Scandanavia, Belgium, France Luxemburg, Switzerland, Austria)	19	0.7	
06. Italy.	200	7.5	
07. Greece.	177	6.7	
08. Yugoslavia.	70	2.6	
09. Other southern Europe(Malta, Spain, Portugal)	58	2.2	
10. Russia.	15	0.6	
11. Poland.	22	0.8	
12. Other eastern Europe (Roumania, Bulgaria, Hungary,Czechoslovakia) (Albania)	20	0.8	
13. Turkey.	5	0.2	
14. Asia other than Israel.	37	1.4	
15. Africa.	27	1.0	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
16. North America	6	0.2	
17. Latin America	2	0.1	
18. New Zealand	21	0.8	
19. Pacific (including New Guinea)	6	0.2	
20. Other Oceanic (except Pacific)	8	0.3	
21. Israel	2	0.1	
99. Don't know	0	0.0	

Husband:	01. Australia	1537	58.0
	02. Britain (including Ireland)	283	10.7
	03. Germany	41	1.6
	04. Netherlands	41	1.6
	05. Other north-western Europe (Scandinavia, Belgium, France, Luxemburg, Switzerland, Austria)	23	0.9
	06. Italy	219	8.3
	07. Greece	175	6.6
	08. Yugoslavia	78	2.9
	09. Other southern Europe (Malta, Spain, Portugal)	51	1.9
	10. Russia	20	0.8
	11. Poland	33	1.2
	12. Other eastern Europe (Roumania, Bulgaria, Hungary Czechoslovakia, Albania)	31	1.2
	13. Turkey	7	0.3
	14. Asia other than Israel	39	1.5
	15. Africa	34	1.3
	16. North America	9	0.3

	No.	
17. Latin America	1	0.1
18. New Zealand	15	0.1
19. Pacific (including New Guinea)	4	0.1
20. Other Oceanic (except Pacific)	9	0.2
21. Israel	2	0.1
99. Don't know	0	0.0

IF OVERSEAS BORN SKIP TO Q.54

IF AUSTRALIAN BORN AND ADOPTED OR
 BROUGHT UP IN AN INSTITUTION (i.e.
 CODES 7 OR 8 TO Q.11) SKIP TO Q.54
 OTHERWISE ASK Q.53

Q.53.	What country were your/your husband's parents born in?		
Wife's mother	00. Not applicable Resp. born Overseas	705	26.6
	01. Australia	1436	54.2
	02. Britain (including Ireland)	201	7.6
	03. Germany	17	0.6
	04. Netherlands	4	0.2
	05. Other north-western Europe (Scandinavia, Belgium, France, Luxemburg, Switzerland, Austria)	8	0.3
	06. Italy	68	2.6
	07. Greece	76	2.9
	08. Yugoslavia	23	0.9
	09. Other southern Europe (Malta, Spain, Portugal)	20	0.8
	10. Russia	10	0.4
	11. Poland	18	0.7
	12. Other eastern Europe (Roumania, Bulgaria, Hungary Czechoslovakia, Albania)	6	0.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
13. Turkey	5	0.2	0.3
14. Asia other than Israel	10	0.4	0.5
15. Africa	10	0.4	0.5
16. North America	7	0.3	0.4
17. Latin America	1	0.04	0.1
18. New Zealand	19	0.7	1.0
19. Pacific (including New Guinea)	2	0.1	0.1
20. Other Oceanic (except Pacific)	1	0.04	0.1
21. Israel	1	0.04	0.1
99. Don't know	4	0.2	0.2
00 Not appl./ Resp born overseas.	704	26.6	-
01. Australia	1391	52.5	71.4
02. Britain (including Ireland)	227	8.6	11.7
03. Germany	17	0.6	0.9
04. Netherlands	6	0.2	0.3
05. Other north-western Europe (Scandinavia, Belgium, France, Luxemburg, Switzerland, Austria)	10	0.4	0.5
06. Italy	72	2.7	3.7
07. Greece	77	2.9	4.0
08. Yugoslavia	25	0.9	1.3
09. Other southern Europe (Malta, Spain, Portugal)	22	0.8	1.1
10. Russia	13	0.5	0.7
11. Poland	19	0.7	1.0
12. Other eastern Europe (Roumania, Bulgaria, Hungary Czechoslovakia, Albania)	6	0.2	0.3
13. Turkey	5	0.2	0.3

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
	14. Asia other than Israel	9	0.3
	15. Africa	13	0.5
	16. North America	5	0.2
	17. Latin America	1	0.04
	18. New Zealand	18	0.7
	19. Pacific (including New Guinea)	3	0.1
	20. Other oceanic (except Pacific)	2	0.1
	21. Israel	1	0.04
	99. Don't know	6	0.2
Husband's	00. Not appl./ Resp. born overseas.	746	28.1
mother	01. Australia	1359	51.2
	02. Britain (including Ireland)	222	8.4
	03. Germany	12	0.5
	04. Netherlands	9	0.3
	05. Other north-western Europe (Scandinavia, Belgium, France, Luxemburg, Switzerland, Austria)	13	0.5
	06. Italy	77	2.9
	07. Greece	83	3.1
	08. Yugoslavia	23	0.9
	09. Other southern Europe (Malta, Spain, Portugal)	18	0.7
	10. Russia	9	0.3
	11. Poland	20	0.8
	12. Other eastern Europe (Roumania, Bulgaria, Hungary Czechoslovakia, Albania)	8	0.3
	13. Turkey	3	0.1
	14. Asia other than Israel	9	0.3

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
15. Africa	15	0.6	0.8
16. North America	4	0.2	0.2
17. Latin America	0	0.0	0.0
18. New Zealand	11	0.4	0.6
19. Pacific (including New Guinea)	3	0.1	0.2
20. Other Oceanic (except Pacific)	1	0.04	0.1
21. Israel	2	0.1	0.1
99. Don't know	5	0.2	0.3
band's 00. Not appl./ Resp born overseas.	746	28.1	-
ther 01. Australia	1317	49.7	69.1
02. Britain (including Ireland)	254	9.6	13.3
03. Germany	14	0.5	0.7
04. Netherlands	9	0.3	0.5
05. Other north-western Europe (Scandinavia, Belgium, France, Luxemburg, Switzerland, Austria)	14	0.5	0.7
06. Italy	76	2.9	4.0
07. Greece	82	3.1	4.3
08. Yugoslavia	23	0.9	1.2
09. Other southern Europe (Malta, Spain, Portugal)	20	0.8	1.0
10. Russia	12	0.5	0.6
11. Poland	21	0.8	1.1
12. Other eastern Europe (Roumania, Bulgaria, Hungary Czechoslovakia, Albania)	7	0.3	0.4
13. Turkey	4	0.2	0.2
14. Asia other than Israel	11	0.4	0.6
15. Africa	13	0.5	0.7

	No.	%
16. North America	5	0.2
17. Latin America	0	0.0
18. New Zealand	14	0.5
19. Pacific (including New Guinea)	1	0.04
20. Other Oceanic (except Pacific)	1	0.04
21. Israel	1	0.04
99. Don't know	7	0.3

Q.54. (TO BE ESTIMATED, AND NOT ASKED, BY
THE INTERVIEWER, UNLESS IT IS
ABSOLUTELY CERTAIN THAT THE QUESTION
WILL NOT ANNOY AND IS NECESSARY)

The racial origin of the wife

1. European	2613	98.5
2. Aborigine	3	0.1
3. Chinese	4	0.2
4. Indian	10	0.4
5. Other Asian	9	0.3
6. European-Asian	4	0.2
7. Black African and American negro	1	0.04
8. Pacific Islander (including New Guinean)	2	0.1
9. Other: <u>SPECIFY</u>	6	0.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
The racial origin of the husband			
0. Not known (about husband if not seen and information cannot be obtained)	0	0.0	
1. European	2609	98.4	
2. Aborigine	4	0.2	
3. Chinese	5	0.2	
4. Indian	9	0.3	
5. Other Asian	9	0.3	
6. European-Asian	10	0.4	
7. Black African and American negro	0	0.0	
8. Pacific Islander (including New Guinean)	0	0.0	
9. Other: <u>SPECIFY</u>	6	0.2	

55.(a) IF NOT AUSTRALIAN BORN, ASK:

When did you/your husband arrive in Australia for the first time (intending to stay - or actually staying even if not intended at the time?)

fe:	1. Arrived 1970-71	80	3.0
	2. Arrived 1967-69	182	6.9
	3. Arrived 1962-66	231	8.7
	4. Arrived 1957-61	172	6.5
	5. Arrived 1952-56	181	6.8
	6. Arrived 1947-51	126	4.7
	7. Arrived 1942-46	13	0.5
	8. Arrived 1910-41	35	1.3
	9. Australian born	1632	61.5

	No.	%
Husband: 1. Arrived 1970-71	78	2.9
2. Arrived 1967-69	174	6.6
3. Arrived 1962-66	209	7.9
4. Arrived 1957-61	186	7.0
5. Arrived 1952-56	198	7.5
6. Arrived 1947-51	195	7.3
7. Arrived 1942-46	16	0.6
8. Arrived 1901-41	61	2.3
9. Australian born	1535	57.9

(b) IF AUSTRALIAN-BORN ASK:

Have you/your husband always lived
in Melbourne?

Wife: 0. Not applicable	981	37.0
1. Yes	952	35.9
2. No	718	27.1
3. Don't know	1	0.0
Husband: 0. Not applicable	1052	39.7
1. Yes	896	33.8
2. No	701	26.4
3. Don't know	3	0.1

IF BOTH YES, SKIP TO QUESTION 58

No. % %A

How many years, altogether, have you/
your husband lived in Melbourne?

0. Not applicable	883	33.3	-
1. under 1 year	75	2.8	4.2
2. 1-2 years	139	5.2	7.9
3. 3-5 years	211	8.0	11.9
4. 6-10 years	356	13.4	20.1
5. 11-20 years	505	19.0	28.5
6. over 20 years	479	18.1	27.1
9. don't know	4	0.2	0.2

and: 0. Not applicable

0. Not applicable	834	31.5	-
1. under 1 year	65	2.5	3.6
2. 1-2 years	140	5.3	7.7
3. 3-5 years	203	7.7	11.2
4. 6-10 years	303	11.4	16.7
5. 11-20 years	537	20.3	29.5
6. over 20 years	557	21.0	30.6
9. Don't know	13	0.5	0.7

How big was the community where you/
your husband lived mostly when you/
he were about 13 years of age?

0. No response	850	32.1	-
1. Farm/property	108	4.1	6.0
2. village/rural township under 1,000 people	347	13.1	19.3
3. Small town, 1,000-9,999	375	14.1	20.8
4. Large town, 10,000-49,999	228	8.6	12.7

	No.	%
5. Small city, 50,000-99,999	119	4.5
6. Large city, 100,000-1 million	253	9.5
7. Metropolis over 1 million	355	13.4
8. Moved about a great deal	0	0.0
9. Don't know	17	0.6
Husband: 0. No response	796	30.0
1. Farm/property	98	3.7
2. Village/rural township under 1,000 people	335	12.6
3. Small town, 1,000-9,999	364	13.7
4. Large town, 10,000-49,999	230	8.7
5. Small city, 50,000-99,999	124	4.7
6. Large city, 100,000-1 million	277	10.4
7. Metropolis over 1 million	381	14.4
8. Moved about a great deal	2	0.1
9. Don't know	45	1.7
Q.58. In guiding your life, would you say that the teachings of religion were - very important - quite important - guidelines only - or not relevant?		
Wife: 0. No response	0	0.0
1. Very important	844	31.8
2. Quite important	788	29.7
3. Guidelines only	696	26.2
4. Not relevant	324	12.2

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
band:	0. No response	4	0.2	
	1. Very important	685	25.8	
	2. Quite important	691	26.1	
	3. Guidelines only	744	28.1	
	4. Not relevant	528	19.9	
59.	What religious group, if any, do you/ does your husband belong to?			
fe:	00. No response	0	0.0	
	01. None	274	10.3	
	02. Roman Catholic	759	28.6	
	03. Ex-Roman Catholic	49	1.9	
	04. Church of England	663	25.0	
	05. Greek Orthodox	196	7.4	
	06. Other Eastern Orthodox	34	1.3	
	07. Jewish	35	1.3	
	08. Methodist	186	7.0	
	09. Presbyterian	235	8.9	
	10. Other Protestant/Non-conformist	149	5.6	
	11. Sects (e.g. 7th Day Adventist, Jehovah's Witness, Mormon)	45	1.7	
	12. Salvation Army	11	0.4	
	13. Humanist	5	0.2	
	14. Moslem	5	0.2	
	15. Hindu	3	0.1	
	16. Buddhist	3	0.1	

	No.	
Husband: 00. No response	0	0.1
01. None	343	12.1
02. Roman Catholic	738	27.1
03. Ex-Roman Catholic	67	2.3
04. Church of England	639	24.1
05. Greek Orthodox	196	7.4
06. Other Eastern Orthodox	39	1.3
07. Jewish	42	1.6
08. Methodist	149	5.6
09. Presbyterian	230	8.7
10. Other Protestant/Non-conformist	147	5.5
11. Sects (e.g. 7th Day Adventist, Jehovah's Witness, Mormon)	40	1.5
12. Salvation Army	7	0.3
13. Humanist	5	0.2
14. Moslem	6	0.2
15. Hindu	3	0.1
16. Buddhist	1	0.0

Q.60. Where were you married?

(PROBE FOR TYPE OF BUILDING, IF CHURCH
+ REGISTRY OFFICE CODE TYPE OF CHURCH)

0. No response	4	0.2
1. R.C. Church - Australia	538	20.3
2. Other Church - Australia	1373	51.8
3. Registry office - alone - Australia	106	4.0
4. R.C. + other church - Australia	10	0.4

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
5. R.C. Church - overseas	248	9.4	
6. Other Church - overseas	257	9.7	
7. Registry office - alone - overseas	103	3.9	
8. R.C. + other Church - overseas	13	0.5	
9. No choice (E. Europe etc.)			

Q.61. Many people find it difficult to find time to go to religious services - did you/your husband attend a religious service last month? IF YES How many times did you go?

Wife:	0. No response	0	0.0
	1. Did not go	1523	57.4
	2. Went once	241	9.1
	3. Went 2-3 times	244	9.2
	4. Went each week or 4 times	495	18.7
	5. Only goes for festivals	142	5.4
	6. Every day	7	0.3
Husband:	0. No response	0	0.0
	1. Did not go	1705	64.3
	2. Went once	187	7.1
	3. Went 2-3 times	173	6.5
	4. Went each week or 4 times	425	16.0
	5. Only goes for festivals	159	6.0
	6. Every day	3	0.1

Q.62.(a) suppose you had a son/daughter about to start school which type of school would he/she attend?

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
Son:	0. No response	5	0.2
	1. State-primary and secondary	1708	64.4
	2. State primary - Catholic secondary	40	1.5
	3. Catholic primary - State secondary	151	5.7
	4. Catholic - primary and secondary	373	14.1
	5. Independent - primary and secondary	165	6.2
	6. State primary - Independent secondary	168	6.3
	7. Other	3	0.1
	9. Don't know	39	1.5
Daughter:	0. No response	10	0.4
	1. State-primary and secondary	1700	64.1
	2. State primary - Catholic secondary	38	1.4
	3. Catholic primary - State secondary	140	5.3
	4. Catholic - primary and secondary	386	14.6
	5. Independent - primary and secondary	173	6.5
	6. State primary - Independent secondary	163	6.2
	7. Other	4	0.2
	9. Don't know	38	1.4

Q.62.(b) Until what age would you expect him/
her to stay on at school?

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Son: 0. No response	5	0.2	
1. Before 14	7	0.3	
2. 14 years	8	0.3	
3. 15 years	65	2.5	
4. 16 years	225	8.5	
5. 17 years	446	16.8	
6. 18 or over	1699	64.1	
9. Don't know	197	7.4	

Daughter: 0. No response	10	0.4	
1. Before 14	4	0.2	
2. 14 years	12	0.5	
3. 15 years	88	3.3	
4. 16 years	345	13.0	
5. 17 years	512	19.3	
6. 18 or over	1471	55.5	
9. Don't know	210	7.9	

Q.63. Under what conditions would you
allow him/her to continue full-
time education in university or a
college of advanced education
beyond school?

Q.63.(a) Would he/she have to be very bright?

Son: 0. No response	5	0.2	
1. Yes	1681	63.4	
2. No	865	32.6	
3. Wouldn't want son to continue	33	1.2	
9. Don't know	68	2.6	

		No.	%
Daughter:	0. No response	6	0.2
	1. Yes	1645	62.0
	2. No	834	31.5
	3. Wouldn't want daughter to continue	92	3.5
	9. Don't know	75	2.8
	(b) Would he/she have to win a scholarship?		
Son:	0. No response	5	0.2
	1. Yes	913	34.4
	2. No	1593	60.1
	3. Wouldn't want son to continue	37	1.4
	9. Don't know	104	3.9
Daughter:	0. No response	7	0.3
	1. Yes	904	34.1
	2. No	1534	57.8
	3. Wouldn't want daughter to continue	94	3.5
	9. Don't know	113	4.3
	(c) Would the family have to get some extra income (apart from the scholarship?)		
Son:	0. No response	8	0.3
	1. Yes	1323	49.9
	2. No	1039	39.2
	3. Wouldn't want son to continue	38	1.4
	9. Don't know	244	9.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
daughter: 0. No response	10	0.4	
1. Yes	1283	48.4	
2. No	1015	38.3	
3. Wouldn't want daughter to continue	96	3.6	
9. Don't know	248	9.4	
Q.64.(a) If he/she were going to continue his/her education beyond school where would you expect him/her to go, or what would you like him/her to do?			
son: 0. No response	13	0.5	
1. Trade	264	10.0	
2. Certificate course	28	1.1	
3. Diploma course - full-time	166	6.3	
4. Diploma course - part-time	22	0.8	
5. University degree course - full- time	968	36.6	
6. University degree course - part- time	39	1.5	
7. Prefer him not to have any higher education	16	0.6	
8. Depends on how he does at school	836	31.5	
9. Don't know	300	11.3	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
Daughter: 0. No response	19	0.7
1. Trade	88	3.3
2. Certificate course	163	6.2
3. Diploma course - full-time	236	8.9
4. Diploma course - part-time	27	1.0
5. University degree course - full-time	740	27.9
6. University degree course - part-time	32	1.2
7. Prefer her not to have any higher education	65	2.5
8. Depends on how she does at school	936	35.3
9. Don't know	346	13.1

[Q.64b has a written answer only, no code]

Q.65.(a) If you had a grown up son/daughter who asked you the best age to marry, what age would you advise?

Son: minimum age: 0. No response	18	0.7
1. Up to 17 years	6	0.2
2. 18-20 years	190	7.2
3. 21 years	334	12.6
4. 22-24 years	812	30.6
5. 25-29 years	1158	43.7
6. 30 and over	61	2.3
7. Don't know	73	2.7

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
n: maximum age: 0. No response	851	32.1	-
1. Up to 17 years	0	0.0	0.0
2. 18-20 years	27	1.0	1.5
3. 21 years	72	2.7	4.0
4. 22-24 years	263	9.9	14.6
5. 25-29 years	821	31.0	45.6
6. 30 years and over	522	19.7	29.0
7. Don't know	96	3.6	5.3
daughter: minimum age: 0. No response	13	0.5	
1. Up to 17 years	40	1.5	
2. 18-20 years	900	33.9	
3. 21 years	675	25.4	
4. 22-24 years	706	26.6	
5. 25-29 years	231	8.7	
6. 30 years and over	8	0.3	
7. Don't know	79	3.0	
maximum age: 0. No response	846	31.9	-
1. Up to 17 years	5	0.2	0.3
2. 18-20 years	215	8.1	11.9
3. 21 years	239	9.0	13.2
4. 22-24 years	472	17.8	26.1
5. 25-29 years	507	19.1	28.1
6. 30 years and over	271	10.2	15.0
7. Don't know	97	3.7	5.4

code age in appropriate columns if minimum and maximum ages are given, code same age in both columns if one age is given. Code 00 maximum columns if only a minimum age is given and vice versa)

		No.	
Q.65.(b)	what is your main reason for thinking that sons/daughters should not marry at a younger age?		
Sons:	0. No response	33	1
	1. should be mature enough	1276	48
	2. should be financially secure, settled in jobs	636	24
	3. should have more experience, time to travel, meet people	356	13
	4. Need to finish education or training before marriage	163	6
	5. should have children in early life	10	0
	6. Too long a child-bearing period otherwise	0	0
	7. Boys mature later than girls	70	2
	8. Best age from personal experience	31	1
	9. Depends on the circumstances (or it's up to the individual)	77	2
Daughter:	0. No response	35	1
	1. Should be mature enough	1349	50
	2. should be financiall secure, settled in jobs	118	4
	3. should have more experience, time to travel, meet people	709	26
	4. Need to finish education or training before marriage	132	5
	5. should have children in early life	89	3
	6. Too long a child-bearing period otherwise	16	0

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
7. Boys mature later than girls	23	0.9	
8. Best age from personal experience	68	2.6	
9. Depends on the circumstances (or it's up to the individual)	113	4.3	

(a) If you had a son of 20 who announced that he was going to live with a girl without marrying her, how would you feel? (PROBE FOR THIS CONTINUUM)

0. No response	3	0.1	
1. Extremely horrified	546	20.6	
2. Considerably upset	1100	41.5	
3. That you had failed in his up- bringing	153	5.8	
4. That it is becoming more common and you would eventually accept it	479	18.1	
5. Approval in some circumstances	302	11.4	
6. Give positive approval	66	2.5	
9. Don't know	3	0.1	

(b) If it was a daughter of 20 who announced that she was going to live with a man without marriage would you feel the same or better or worse or what?

0. No response	3	0.1	
1. Better for daughter	46	1.7	
2. The same for daughter or son	1167	44.0	
3. More upset for daughter	957	36.1	
4. Much more upset for daughter	410	15.5	

	No.	%
5. That it would be all right if the man could not marry her	24	0.0
6. That it would be all right if she used contraceptives	44	1.0
9. Don't know	1	0.0
Q.67.(a) When you first met your future husband, where did he live? (i.e. where was he staying at the time)?		
0. No response	1	0.0
1. Within a hundred yards of where you lived	231	8.7
2. Within 1 mile	450	17.0
3. In the same town or city	1576	59.4
4. In the same state/country/province	286	10.0
5. In the same country	83	3.1
6. In another country	23	0.9
9. Don't know	2	0.1
(b) Where did you first meet him?		
00. No response	0	0.0
01. Played together as children	80	3.0
02. At school	64	2.4
03. At university or some other tertiary education institute	37	1.4
04. In own home	202	7.6
05. In his home	57	2.2
06. In friend's house	329	12.4

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
07. In relative's house, or introduced anywhere by relative	132	5.0	
08. Introduced by parents	36	1.4	
09. Arranged marriages - future spouses did not at first meet	74	2.8	
10. At beach, swimming pool	33	1.2	
11. At sporting event	94	3.5	
12. At dance	514	19.4	
13. At pictures	30	1.1	
14. At other entertainment	102	3.9	
15. At church or Sunday School	110	4.2	
16. At shops	51	1.9	
17. At hotel	31	1.2	
18. In the street, including public transport	142	5.4	
19. At work	288	10.9	
20. At party (other than in own, relatives' or friends' houses)	103	3.9	
21. On holidays	77	2.9	
22. Other, including refugee camps, concentration camps, army, during war etc.	62	2.3	
99. Don't know	4	0.2	

Q.67.(c) How long was it before you decided to marry?

0. No response	6	0.2
1. Under 1 month	214	8.1
2. 1-6 months	546	20.6
3. 6-11 months	372	14.0
4. 1-3 years	962	36.3
5. 3-10 years	448	16.9
6. Over 10 years	82	3.1
9. Don't know	22	0.8

Q.68. When you and your future husband decided to marry, how old were you/ was your husband?

Wife:	00. No response	1	0.0
	01. Under 10 years	0	0.0
	02. 10-14 years	21	0.8
	03. 15 years	25	0.9
	04. 16 years	101	3.8
	05. 17 years	205	7.7
	06. 18 years	301	11.4
	07. 19 years	407	15.4
	08. 20 years	372	14.0
	09. 21 years	320	12.1
	10. 22 years	217	8.3
	11. 23 years	168	6.3
	12. 24 years	113	4.3
	13. 25 years	117	4.4

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
14. 26 years	63	2.4	
15. 27 years	45	1.7	
16. 28 years	49	1.8	
17. 29 years	24	0.9	
18. 30-34 years	66	2.5	
19. 35-39 years	25	0.9	
20. 40-44 years	7	0.3	
21. 45-49 years	3	0.1	
22. 50 years and over	2	0.1	
23. Don't know.	0	0.0	
band: 00. No response	1	0.04	
01. Under 10 years	0	0.0	
02. 10-14 years	2	0.1	
03. 15 years	6	0.2	
04. 16 years	5	0.2	
05. 17 years	30	1.1	
06. 18 years	87	3.3	
07. 19 years	150	5.7	
08. 20 years	203	7.6	
09. 21 years	340	12.8	
10. 22 years	293	11.0	
11. 23 years	286	10.8	
12. 24 years	244	9.2	
13. 25 years	218	8.2	
14. 26 years	138	5.2	
15. 27 years	139	5.2	

	No.
16. 28 years	105
17. 29 years	84
18. 30-34 years	202
19. 35-39 years	70
20. 40-44 years	25
21. 45-49 years	20
22. 50 years and over	4
23. Don't know	0
Q.69.(a) How long was it before you actually got married?	
0. No response	3
1. Within a month	188
2. 1-6 months	834
3. 7-12 months	729
4. More than 1 year but less than 3	706
5. 3 or more years	182
9 Don't know	10
(b) When you got married, did your/his parents really approve of it at the time?	
0. No response	92
Wife's parents: 1. Approved of timing and person to be married	2178
2. Approved of timing, disapproved of person	95
3. Disapproved of timing, approved of person	104
4. Disapproved of timing and person	109

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
5. Some disapproval (usually one parent only)	14	0.5	
6. Disapproved of circumstances only (often the need to migrate to a distant country)	7	0.3	
8. Refusal	2	0.1	
9. Don't know, not certain	51	1.9	
husband's parents: 1. Approved of timing and person to be married	2194	82.7	
2. Approved of timing, disapproved of person	65	2.4	
3. Disapproved of timing, approved of person	63	2.4	
4. Disapproved of timing and person	85	3.2	
5. Some disapproval (usually one parent only)	10	0.4	
6. Disapproved of circumstances only (often the need to migrate to a distant country)	3	0.1	
8. Refusal	2	0.1	
9. Don't know, not certain	108	4.1	
0. No response	122	4.6	

70. The exact date you got married was?

Day: 1. Date 1-31

2. 32 = de facto marriage

3. Don't know

	No.	%
Month: 01.	218	8.2
02.	209	7.9
03.	231	8.7
04.	250	9.4
05.	194	7.3
06.	205	7.7
07.	170	6.4
08.	196	7.4
09.	248	9.3
10.	211	8.0
11.	225	8.5
12.	252	9.5
99. Don't know	0	0.0
0. No response	43	1.6
Year: 01. 1925-29	1	0.4
02. 1930-34	23	0.9
03. 1935-39	129	4.9
04. 1940-44	193	7.3
05. 1945-49	352	13.3
06. 1950-54	378	14.2
07. 1955-59	383	14.4
08. 1960	72	2.7
09. 1961	79	3.0
10. 1962	78	3.0
11. 1963	83	3.1
12. 1964	106	4.0

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
13. 1965	121	4.6	
14. 1966	123	4.6	
15. 1967	112	4.2	
16. 1968	111	4.2	
17. 1969	119	4.5	
18. 1970	123	4.6	
19. 1971	66	2.5	
99. Don't know	0	0.0	

EN IF DAY AND/OR MONTH ARE NOT KNOWN
E NEAREST YEAR IF AT ALL POSSIBLE]

IF MORE THAN SIX MONTHS BETWEEN
DECISION TO MARRY AND MARRIAGE ASK:

(a) what is the main reason why you waited?	No.	%	%A
00. No response/not applicable	1058	39.9	-
01. Custom	94	3.5	5.9
02. wedding arrangements	138	5.2	8.7
03. Felt themselves too young to to marry	117	4.4	7.3
04. Parents said too young to marry	119	4.5	7.5
05. Other parental objections	27	1.0	1.7
06. Had to support or assist parent(s)	13	0.5	0.8
07. National/war service, war	134	5.0	8.4
08. Migration arrangements	51	1.9	3.2
09. Termination of husband's previous marriage	15	0.6	9.4
10. Medical reasons	6	0.2	3.8

	No.	
11. Time to get acquainted	87	3.
12. Living together already seemed no urgency	4	0.
13. Husband away on work	23	0
14. Husband's non-military job did not allow marriage	3	0.
15. Family difficulties (e.g. death in family)	22	0.8
16. wanted more single life first	26	1.0
17. Not sure if wanted to marry	33	1.2
18. Finishing course/training	96	3.6
19. saving up for/waiting for accommodation	340	12.8
20. other saving up	213	8.0
21. other economic reasons: (SPECIFY)	16	0.6
22. other reasons: (SPECIFY)	17	0.6
99. Don't know	00	0.0

Q.71.(b) IF REASONS AT LEAST PARTLY ECONOMIC
I.E. CODES 18 TO 21 ASK:

Did you succeed completely, in part,
more than expected or not at all?

0. No response/ not applicable	2002	75.5
1. Not at all	43	1.6
2. Only partly	247	9.3
3. Completely	339	12.8
4. More than expected	16	0.6
9. Don't know	5	0.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
72.(a) Generally speaking, what do you think is the ideal number of children for a couple, living in Australia to have; that is about the right number of children for most people?			
(PROBE FOR A SINGLE NUMBER; ONLY AS A LAST RESORT CODE A RANGE)			
01. One child	5	0.2	
02. Two children	634	23.9	
03. Three children	678	25.6	
04. Four children	569	21.5	
05. Five children	36	1.4	
06. Six children	16	0.6	
07. Seven children	1	0.04	
08. Eight children	0	0.0	
09. Nine children	0	0.0	
10. Ten children	1	0.04	
11. Eleven or more children	0	0.0	
12. One <u>or</u> two children	63	2.4	
13. One, two <u>or</u> three children	102	3.9	
14. One, two, three <u>or</u> four children	63	2.4	
23. Two <u>or</u> three children	126	4.7	
24. Two, three <u>or</u> four children	34	1.3	
34. Three <u>or</u> four children	201	7.6	
36. Three, four <u>or</u> five children	37	1.4	
45. Four <u>or</u> five children	1	0.04	

	No.
88. Refusal	2
97. Depends on financial circumstances	52
98. No children	1
99. Don't know	30

(b) How about families with one less child than the number you consider ideal. Would (ONE LESS THAN THE RESPONSE FOR (a)) be too few?

0. No response	59
1. Yes	988
2. No	1532
3. Those giving 0 or 1 for (a)	8
4. Other response	35
9. Don't know	30

(c) How about two less? That is (TWO LESS THAN (a))?

0. No response	94
1. Yes	1304
2. No	534
3. Those giving 0, 1 or 2 for (a)	654
4. Other response	35
9. Don't know	31

	No.	%
73. (a) Generally, how many children would there have to be in a family before you/your husband would say that there were <u>too</u> many?		
fe: 0. No response	3	0.1
1. One child	3	0.1
2. Two children	17	0.6
3. Three children	138	5.2
4. Four children	480	18.1
5. Five children	777	29.3
6. Six children	581	21.9
7. Seven children	201	7.6
8. Eight children or more	296	11.2
9. Don't know	156	5.9
band: 0. No response	5	0.2
1. One child	13	0.5
2. Two children	50	1.9
3. Three children	244	9.2
4. Four children	529	20.0
5. Five children	679	25.6
6. Six children	481	18.1
7. Seven children	155	5.8
8. Eight children or more	269	10.1
9. Don't know	227	8.6

		No.	%
(b) Generally, how many children would there have to be in a family before you/your husband would say that there were too few?			
Wife:	0. No response	33	1.2
	1. One child	1790	67.6
	2. Two children	478	18.0
	3. Three children	63	2.4
	4. Four children	18	0.7
	5. Five children	1	0.04
	6. Six children	1	0.04
	7. Seven children or more	1	0.04
	8. None	202	7.6
	9. Don't know	65	2.4
Husband:	0. No response	33	1.2
	1. One child	1743	65.7
	2. Two children	473	17.8
	3. Three children	68	2.5
	4. Four children	14	0.5
	5. Five children	2	0.1
	6. Six children	2	0.1
	7. Seven children or more	3	0.1
	8. None	216	8.1
	9. Don't know	98	3.7

	No.	%
(c) Do (did) you and your husband ever talk about the right number of children to have?		
0. No response	1	0.04
1. Yes, often - usually agreed	752	28.4
2. Yes, often - usually disagreed	115	4.3
3. Yes, occasionally - usually agreed	675	25.5
4. Yes occasionally - usually disagreed	106	4.0
5. No	985	37.1
9. Don't know	18	0.7

(d) Have you and your husband decided (OR IF PAST CHILD BEARING - Did you and your husband decide) how <u>many</u> children you would have?		
0. No response	7	0.3
1. Yes	1674	63.1
2. No	850	32.0
3. Some decision made, but <u>not</u> jointly	106	4.0
9. Don't know	15	0.6

IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO Q.74
IF YES, CONTINUE

		No.	
Q.73.(e)	When did you first decide how many children you wanted?		
0.	No response/not applicable	871	3.
1.	Before marriage	448	10
2.	Very beginning of marriage	517	10
3.	After 1st child	270	10
4.	After 2nd child	270	10
5.	After 3rd child	132	5
6.	After 4th child	66	2
7.	After 5th child and subsequent children	33	1
8.	Later in marriage (for those with no children)	12	0
9.	Don't know	33	1

(f) How many did you want then?

0.	No response/not applicable	871	32
1.	One child	30	1
2.	Two children	620	23
3.	Three children	464	17
4.	Four children	506	19
5.	Five children	57	2
6.	Six children	65	2
7.	Seven children or more	16	0
8.	None	17	0
9.	Don't know	6	0

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(g) Do you think that you are still going to have this number of children? (OR IF PAST CHILDBEARING - did you actually have the number you wanted?)			
0. No response/not applicable	876	33.0	-
1. Yes	1052	39.7	59.2
2. No, will have, (or had) more	242	9.1	13.6
3. No, will have, (or had) less	425	16.0	23.9
4. Could <u>possibly</u> be more	15	0.6	0.8
5. Could <u>possibly</u> be less	10	0.4	0.6
9. Don't know	31	1.2	1.8

YES SKIP TO NEXT Q.74 IF NO ASK (h)

(h) Why aren't you going to (did you not) have the number you originally wanted?

(CHOOSE THE MAIN REASON)

00. No response/not applicable	1988	75.0	-
01. Financial	121	4.6	18.2
02. Health/Medical	178	6.7	26.8
03. Infecundity	56	2.1	8.4
04. To balance sex ratio	28	1.1	4.2
05. children just came	138	5.2	20.8
06. Like children, wanted more	25	0.9	3.8
07. Bored	0	0.0	0.0
08. Housing problems	4	0.1	0.6
09. problems with existing children	13	0.5	2.0
10. spacing went wrong/Put off having more too long	8	0.3	1.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
11. Wife wanted to work	2	0.1
12. Marital difficulties	8	0.3
13. Moved around a lot	3	0.1
14. Children limit parents freedom	7	0.3
15. Other: (including world in too much of a mess to bring up children	24	0.9
16. Emotional or nervous problems; including fear of pregnancy, childbirth	5	0.2
17. Prefers to adopt further children, or to look after foster children	1	0.04
18. Existing child or children want extra sibling	2	0.1
19. Husband away	1	0.04
20. Too old, married too late	11	0.4
21. Husband didn't want any more	5	0.2
99. Don't know	25	0.1

Q.74(a) would you consider/have considered having no children?

0. No response	5	0.2
1. Yes unqualified	145	5.5
2. Yes with qualifications	99	3.7
3. No	2385	89.9
9. Don't know	18	0.7

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(b) would you regard/have regarded it as a disaster?			
0. No response	6	0.2	
1. Yes unqualified	1447	54.6	
2. Yes qualified	427	16.1	
3. No	727	27.4	
9. Don't know	45	1.7	
(c) under what circumstances would you consider/have considered having no children?			
0. No response	29	1.1	-
1. Under no circumstances	1177	44.4	-
2. If we found we could not have any	506	19.1	35.0
3. Financial troubles	141	5.4	9.8
4. If husband was against having any	20	0.7	1.4
5. If husband's job made it difficult	4	0.1	0.3
6. If wife's job made it difficult	7	0.3	0.5
7. If way of life made it difficult, including marital problems	77	2.9	5.3
8. Hereditary disease, including mother's health	618	23.3	42.7
9. Other reasons: including world's problems	72	2.7	5.0
75.(a) Do you consider one-child families very undesirable?			
0. No response	2	0.1	
1. Yes	2133	80.4	
2. No	500	18.9	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
9. Don't know	17	0.6

IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO PART (d)

(b) What are the disadvantages for the parents?

First disadvantage:

0. No response/not applicable	748	28.2	-
1. Too few children for company when children	250	9.4	13.1
2. Difficult for parents to amuse child	111	4.2	5.1
3. Loneliness for parents in old age, too few for company when grown up	224	8.4	11.1
4. Lack of joy or feeling of community in the home, including causing conflict between husband and wife	342	12.9	18.0
5. Lack of sense of achievement by parents	78	2.9	4.1
6. The child might die	352	13.3	18.5
7. Less child endowment	2	0.1	0.1
8. Parents feel dependent on the child	503	19.0	26.4
9. Other reasons: (SPECIFY)	42	1.6	2.2

Second disadvantage:

0. No response/not applicable	1412	53.2	-
1. Too few children for company when children	158	6.0	12.1
2. Difficult for parents to amuse child	125	4.7	10.1
3. Loneliness for parents in old age, too few for company when grown up	205	7.7	16.5

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
4. Lack of joy or feeling of community in the home, including causing conflict between husband and wife	238	9.0	19.2
5. Lack of sense of achievement by parents	93	3.5	7.5
6. The child might die	175	6.6	14.1
7. Less child endowment	1	0.04	0.1
8. Parents feel dependent on the child	213	8.0	17.2
9. Other reasons: (SPECIFY)	32	1.2	2.6

(c) What are the disadvantages for the children?

First disadvantage:

0. No response/not applicable	502	18.9	-
1. Spoilt	528	19.9	24.6
2. Shier, hard to make friends	85	3.2	4.0
3. Selfish	127	4.8	5.9
4. Lonely	1272	48.0	59.2
5. Too much responsibility	30	1.1	1.4
6. More emotional load than they can stand	75	2.8	3.5
7. Expected to do well	20	0.8	0.9
8. Immature	8	0.3	0.4
9. Other reasons: including bad-tempered, temperamental	5	0.2	0.2

Second disadvantage:

0. No response/not applicable	933	35.2	-
1. Spoilt	433	16.3	25.2
2. Shier, hard to make friends	233	8.8	13.6

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
3. Selfish	306	11.5
4. Lonely	407	15.4
5. Too much responsibility	90	3.4
6. More emotional load than they can stand	133	5.0
7. Expected to do well	67	2.5
8. Immature	32	1.2
9. Other reasons: including bad-tempered, temperamental	18	0.7

ASK THOSE WHO WERE ONLY CHILDREN

Q.75.(d) (i) Do you think that you were unfortunate being an only child?

0. No response/not applicable	2467	93.0
1. Yes	88	3.3
2. Somewhat	21	0.8
3. Not particularly	33	1.2
4. Not at all	43	1.6
5. Don't know	0	0.0

(ii) what effect do you think it had on you?

[CODE THE TWO MAIN ONES IN ORDER]

First effect:

00. No response/not applicable	2476	93.4
01. Happier	8	0.3
02. Spoilt	13	0.5
03. Shier or hard to make friends	36	1.4
04. Selfish	7	0.3

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
05. Lonely	70	2.6	39.8
06. Too much responsibility	4	0.1	2.3
07. Pushed too hard to perform well	4	0.1	2.3
08. Expected to show too much affection for parents (too great load)	2	0.1	1.1
09. Immature	3	0.1	1.7
10. Expected to mature too rapidly	3	0.1	1.7
11. Receives more benefits, possessions than many children	9	0.3	5.1
12. Other negative reasons	3	0.1	1.7
13. Other positive reasons	7	0.3	4.0
99. Don't know	7	0.3	4.0

Second effect:

00. No response/not applicable	2534	95.5	-
01. Happier	1	0.04	0.8
02. Spoilt	5	0.2	4.2
03. Shier or hard to make friends	19	0.7	16.1
04. Selfish	7	0.3	5.9
05. Lonely	23	0.9	19.5
06. Too much responsibility	12	0.4	10.2
07. pushed too hard to perform well	5	0.2	4.2
08. Expected to show too much affection for parents (too great emotional load)	9	0.3	7.6
09. Immature	4	0.1	3.4
10. Expected to mature too rapidly	7	0.3	5.9

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	
11. Receives more benefits, possessions than many children	9	0.3	7
12. Other negative reasons	9	0.3	7
13. Other positive reasons	3	0.1	2
99. Don't know	5	0.2	4

Q.76.(a) Do you consider two child families
undesirably small?

0. No response	6	0.2	
1. Yes	538	20.3	
2. No	2084	78.6	
9. Don't know	24	0.9	

IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO Q.77(a)

(b) why?

First reason:

0. No response/not applicable	2132	80.4	-
1. Children have too few companions, children find it difficult getting on with other children	178	6.7	34
2. Difficulty in balancing the sexes	28	1.1	5
3. Children are more spoilt (don't learn to share)	73	2.7	14
4. Possibility of children dying and making family too small	57	2.1	11
5. Loneliness of parents when children grow up	29	1.1	5
6. Lack of joy and feeling of a commu- nity in the home	124	4.7	23
7. Lack of sense of achievement by parents	9	0.4	1

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
8. Less child endowment and other government benefits	1	0.04	0.2
9. Should help populate Australia	21	0.8	4.0

second reason:

0. No response/not applicable	2306	87.0	-
1. Children have too few companions, children find it difficult getting on with other children	57	2.1	16.5
2. Difficulty in balancing the sexes	51	1.9	14.7
3. Children are more spoilt (don't learn to share)	52	2.0	15.0
4. Possibility of children dying and making family too small	36	1.3	10.4
5. Loneliness of parents when children grow up	53	2.0	15.3
6. Lack of joy and feeling of a community in the home	69	2.6	19.9
7. Lack of sense of achievement by parents	11	0.4	3.2
8. Less child endowment and other government benefits	2	0.1	0.6
9. Should help populate Australia	15	0.6	4.3

Q.77.(a) Do you consider four child families undesirably large?

0. No response	9	0.3
1. Yes	423	16.0
2. No	2207	83.2
3. Don't know	13	0.5

IF NO SKIP TO Q.78

Q.77.(b) Why?

First reason:

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
0. No response/not applicable	2234	84.2
1. Educational expenses and problems	171	6.5
2. Other financial problems	123	4.6
3. Children feel deprived (have fewer possessions)	9	0.3
4. Accommodation problems	3	0.1
5. Less affection or attention for each child	21	0.8
6. Emotional or nervous strain on parents and others	35	1.3
7. Will prevent mother from working if she wants to, including mother free to have a life of her own	6	0.2
8. Physical or health strain on mothers	20	0.8
9. International or national disadvantages (population explosion, pollution)	30	1.1
Other reasons:		

Second reason:

0. No response/not applicable	2313	87.2
1. Educational expenses and problems	68	2.6
2. Other financial problems	120	4.5
3. Children feel deprived (have fewer possessions)	16	0.6
4. Accommodation problems	12	0.4
5. Less affection or attention for each child	23	0.9
6. Emotional or nervous strain on parents and others	42	1.6

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
7. Will, prevent mother from working if she wants to, including mother free to have a life of her own.	7	0.3	2.1
8. Physical or health strain on mother.	35	1.3	10.3
9. International or national disadvantage (population explosion, pollution) Other reasons:	16	0.6	4.7

78 (a) Do you consider five child families undesirably large?

0. No response.	7	0.3	
1. Yes.	1414	53.3	
2. No.	1198	45.2	
3. Don't know.	33	1.2	

NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO Q 79

(b) Why?

First reason.

0. No response/not applicable.	1259	47.5	-
1. Educational expenses.	602	22.7	43.2
2. Other financial problems.	398	15.0	28.6
3. Children feel deprived (have few possessions.)	21	0.8	1.5
4. Accommodation problems.	46	1.7	3.3
5. Less affection or attention for each child.	85	3.2	6.1
6. Emotional or nervous strain on parents	107	4.0	7.7
7. Will stop mothers working if she wishes to.	6	0.2	0.4
8. Physical or health strain on mother	60	2.3	4.3
9. International or national disadvantages (population explosion, pollution) Other reasons.	68	2.6	4.9

2nd Reason.

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. No response/ not applicable	1464	55.2	-
1. Educational expenses and problems.	236	8.9	19.9
2. Other financial problems	444	16.7	37.4
3. Children feel deprived(have few possessions)	43	1.6	3.6
4. Accommodation problems.	85	3.2	7.2
5. Less affection or attention for each child.	92	3.5	7.7
6. Emotional or nervous strain on parents.	143	5.4	12.0

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
7. Will prevent mother from working if she wants to, including mother free to have a life of her own	13	0.5	1.1
8. Physical or health strain on mothers	102	3.8	8.6
9. International or national disadvantages (population explosion, pollution) Other reasons:	30	1.1	2.5

a) If, by accident, you had six children, but could afford to keep them properly, what would be the disadvantages other than financial ones?

first disadvantage:

0. No response	53	2.0	-
1. Strain and noise, including extra work	464	17.5	34.4
2. Too much emotion to give out	133	5.0	9.9
3. Would feel conspicuous or foolish	11	0.4	0.8
4. Children and husband would each receive too little attention	295	11.1	21.8
5. Strain on parents' health	280	10.6	20.7
6. Extra responsibility	59	2.2	4.4
7. International or national disadvantages (population explosion, pollution)	74	2.8	5.5
8. Other reasons	34	1.3	2.5
9. No disadvantages/good thing	1249	47.1	-

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
Second disadvantage:		
0. No response	1621	61.1
1. Strain and noise, including extra work	182	6.9
2. Too much emotion to give out	127	4.8
3. Would feel conspicuous or foolish	6	0.2
4. Children and husband would each receive too little attention	202	7.6
5. Strain on parents' health	194	7.3
6. Extra responsibility	70	2.6
7. International or national disadvantages (population explosion, pollution)	35	1.3
8. Other reasons	27	1.0
9. No disadvantages/good thing	188	7.1
(b) Would you be at all embarrassed by the size of your family, and, if so, mostly with whom?		
0. No response	13	0.5
1. No	2470	93.1
2. Yes, with everyone	99	3.7
3. Yes, with parents	12	0.4
4. Yes, with husband's parents	4	0.1
5. Yes with siblings	1	0.04
6. Yes with friends	20	0.8
7. Yes, with neighbours	7	0.3
8. Yes, on outings or holidays with strangers	18	0.7
9. Yes, with the children themselves as they grow up	8	0.3
Other reasons		

No. % %A

ALL

0. When children arrive they are naturally loved but sometimes the pregnancy itself is unwelcome or occurs at a time when it wasn't intended. If you were able to start married life all over again, and if it were somehow possible to prevent pregnancy when you wished, and to become pregnant just when you wanted to, how many children would you want to have altogether? How about your husband, how many would he want?

e: 0. No response	1	0.04
1. One	36	1.4
2. Two	824	31.1
3. Three	711	26.8
4. Four	754	28.4
5. Five	86	3.2
6. Six	85	3.2
7. Seven or more	35	1.3
8. None	18	0.7
9. Don't know	102	3.9

band: 0. No response	11	0.4
1. One	53	2.0
2. Two	839	31.6
3. Three	641	24.2
4. Four	700	26.4
5. Five	87	3.3
6. Six	83	3.1

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
7. Seven or more	45	1.7
8. None	41	1.6
9. Don't know	152	5.7

Q.81.(a) Generally speaking, at what age do you think a woman should stop having children?

00. No response	0	0
01. under 20 years	4	0.1
02. 20-21 years	0	0.0
03. 22-23 years	1	0.04
04. 24-25 years	1	0.04
05. 26-27 years	15	0.6
06. 28-29 years	15	0.6
07. 30- 31 years	28	1.1
08. 32-33 years	432	16.3
09. 34-35 years	115	4.3
10. 36-37 years	774	29.2
11. 38-39 years	126	4.7
12. 40-41 years	112	4.2
13. 42-43 years	385	14.5
14. 44-45 years	14	0.5
15. 46-47 years	57	2.1
16. 48-49 years	3	0.1
17. 50 and over	17	0.6
95. Decision of the woman/couple/ husband	228	8.6

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
96. Depends on health	131	4.9	
97. Depends on financial circumstances	24	0.9	
98. Depends on the number of children/ age at marriage	117	4.4	
99. Don't know	53	2.0	

CODE 95 TO 99 SKIP TO Q.82

91.(b) why do you think she should stop at this age?

0. No response/not applicable	549	20.7	-
1. Will be too old otherwise before finishing bringing up the child	798	30.1	37.9
2. Too much physical strain if woman is older	464	17.5	22.1
3. Too much mental strain (worry etc) if woman is older	240	9.0	11.4
4. Advantage of mother being young (advantage to mother)	208	7.8	10.0
5. Advantage of mother being young (advantage to children)	201	7.6	9.6
6. To give her a life of her own while still young	116	4.4	5.5
7. Looks foolish having children at older ages	21	0.8	1.0
8. Economic reasons: (SPECIFY)	5	0.2	0.2
9. Danger of abnormalities in children (increase with age)	50	1.9	2.4

Q.82.(a) In addition to any children you have now, how many more would you like to have?

0. No response	7	0.3
1. One child	432	16.3
2. Two children	385	14.5
3. Three children	153	5.8
4. Four children	79	3.0
5. Five children	12	0.4
6. Six children	7	0.3
7. Seven children or more	6	0.2
8. None	1499	56.5
9. Don't know	72	2.7

(b) How many more sons do you want?

0. No response	38	1.4
1. One child	436	16.4
2. Two children	183	6.9
3. Three children	22	0.8
4. Four children	4	0.1
5. Five children	2	0.1
6. Six children	0	0.0
7. Seven children or more	1	0.04
8. None	1710	64.5
9. Don't know	256	9.7

(c) How many more daughters do you want?

0. No response	39	1.5
1. One child	490	18.5
2. Two children	167	6.3
3. Three children	16	0.6

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
4. Four children	1	0.04	0.1
5. Five children	1	0.04	0.1
6. Six children	1	0.04	0.1
7. Seven children or more	0	0.0	0.0
8. None	1683	63.5	-
9. Don't know	254	9.6	27.3

2.(d) FOR THOSE WHO WANT ANOTHER SON ASK:

If trying to have another son meant increasing your total number of children by more than one, how large a family (i.e. how many children altogether) would you be prepared to have before you decided that it was not worth trying any more for a son?

0. No response/not applicable	2001	75.5	-
1. One child	25	0.9	3.8
2. Two children	74	2.8	11.4
3. Three children	151	5.7	23.2
4. Four children	188	7.1	28.9
5. Five children	57	2.1	8.8
6. Six children	40	1.5	6.1
7. Seven children	3	0.1	0.5
8. Eight or more	10	0.4	1.5
9. Don't know	103	3.9	15.8

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
(e) FOR THOSE WHO WANT ANOTHER <u>DAUGHTER</u> ASK APPROPRIATE QUESTION:		
0. No response/not applicable	1985	74.8
1. One child	38	1.4
2. Two children	77	2.9
3. Three children	151	5.7
4. Four children	183	6.9
5. Five children	58	2.2
6. Six children	34	1.3
7. Seven children	7	0.3
8. Eight or more	8	0.3
9. Don't know	111	4.2
(f) Do you think that it is important to have both daughters and sons or that it does not matter very much if a family is all boys or all girls?		
0. No response	79	3.0
1. Important (to have both)	841	31.7
2. Very important (to have both)	194	7.3
3. It doesn't matter at all	878	33.1
4. It doesn't matter very much	621	23.4
5. It only matters if all boys	9	0.3
6. It only matters if all girls	8	0.3
9. Don't know	22	0.8

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(g) Now, taking into account the problems of balancing the sexes and the difficulties of avoiding unintended pregnancies how many children do you really expect you will have in all, including the ones you have now or are now pregnant with?			
00. No response	0	0.0	
01. One child	155	5.8	
02. Two children	794	29.9	
03. Three children	746	28.1	
04. Four children	449	16.9	
05. Five children	147	5.5	
06. Six children	71	2.7	
07. Seven children	27	1.0	
08. Eight children	14	0.5	
09. Nine children	10	0.4	
10. Ten children	3	0.1	
11. Eleven children	5	0.2	
12. Twelve children	3	0.1	
13. Thirteen children	1	0.04	
14. Fourteen children	0	0.0	
15. Fifteen children	0	0.0	
16. Sixteen children	1	0.04	
17. Seventeen children	0	0.0	
98. None	108	4.1	
99. Don't know	119	4.4	

	No.	
Code here where wife obviously felt that one or both above factors would probably operate in her case.		
0. No response	273	10.3
1. Felt could well increase number to balance sexes	102	3.8
2. Felt could well increase due to contraceptive/planning failure	68	2.6
3. Felt could well increase due to both	39	1.5
4. Certain could stick to number already preferred	2099	79.1
5. Wife and husband disagree and final outcome not clear	18	0.7
6. Could be less (e.g. financial, infecundity, accommodation etc.)	22	0.8
7. <u>May</u> increase to balance sexes	2	0.1
8. <u>May</u> increase due to contraceptive/planning failure	26	1.0
9. <u>May</u> increase due to both	3	0.1

IF EXPECTS NO MORE SKIP TO Q.85

Q.83. Which of the following circumstances would cause you to decide to put off having your next child

---A very interesting job though you didn't need the money

0. No response/not applicable	1835	69.2
1. Yes	61	2.3
2. No	728	27.4
3. Maybe	28	1.1

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
---A fear of being pregnant and/or childbirth			
0. No response/not applicable	1834	69.2	-
1. Yes	62	2.3	7.6
2. No	738	27.8	90.2
3. Maybe	18	0.7	2.2

---A desire to be free of children for awhile longer

0. No response/not applicable	1834	69.2	-
1. Yes	242	9.1	29.6
2. No	542	20.4	66.2
3. Maybe	34	1.3	4.2

---A need for money to buy 'extras', that is, non-essentials for living

0. No response/not applicable	1835	69.2	-
1. Yes	113	4.3	13.8
2. No	668	25.2	81.8
3. Maybe	36	1.4	4.4

4.(a) At about what age do you expect to complete your child bearing?

00. Child bearing completed/not not applicable	1809	68.2	-
01. Under 20 years	0	0.0	0.0
02. 20-21 years	2	0.1	0.2
03. 22-23 years	6	0.2	0.7
04. 24-25 years	30	1.1	3.6
05. 26-27 years	54	2.0	6.4
06. 28-29 years	50	1.9	5.9
07. 30-31 years	219	8.3	26.0
08. 32-33 years	81	3.1	9.6

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
09. 34-35 years	163	6.2
10. 36-37 years	40	1.5
11. 38-39 years	21	0.8
12. 40-41 years	60	2.3
13. 42-43 years	9	0.3
14. 44-45 years	16	0.6
15. 46-47 years	1	0.04
16. 48-49 years	3	0.1
17. 50 and over	88	3.3
99. Don't know	0	0.0

(b) If, for whatever reason, you do not have as many children by then as you originally wanted, will you increase the age somewhat?

0. No response/not applicable	1886	71.1
1. Yes	377	14.2
2. No	285	10.8
3. Uncertain	102	3.9
4. Refusal	2	0.1

IF 'YES' OR 'UNCERTAIN' TO (b)

(c) At what age would you definitely decide to have no more children even if you have not reached the number you expect?

00. No response/not applicable.	2187	82.5
01. Under 20 years	0	0.0
02. 20-24 years	1	0.04
03. 25-29 years	9	0.3
04. 30-34 years	92	3.5
05. 35-39 years	196	7.4
06. 40-44 years	119	4.5
07. 45-49 years	32	1.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
08. 50+ years	5	0.2	1.1
99. Don't know	11	0.4	2.4

85.(a) Would an immediate large rise in the family's income lead you to decide to have more children than you now intend to have?

0. No response	51	1.9	
1. Yes	283	10.7	
2. No	2277	85.9	
9. Don't know	41	1.5	

NO SKIP TO Q.86

(b) How much would the rise have to be to encourage you to have one extra child? (ASK BOTH)

(i) In money

0. No response/not applicable	2383	89.9	-
1. Under \$10 p.w. (under \$520 per year)	4	0.1	1.5
2. \$10-19 p.w. (\$520-1,039 per year)	30	1.1	11.1
3. \$20-39 p.w. (\$1,040-\$2,079 per year)	86	3.2	32.0

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
4. \$40-59 p.w. (\$2,080-\$3,119 per year)	64	2.4	23.8
5. \$60-79 p.w. (\$3,120-\$4,159 per year)	14	0.5	5.2
6. \$80-99 p.w. (\$4,160-\$5,119 per year)	7	0.3	2.6
7. \$100-149 p.w. (\$5,200-\$7,799 per year)	34	1.3	12.6
8. \$150-199 p.w. (\$7,800-\$10,399 per year)	10	0.4	3.7
9. \$200+ p.w. (10,400+ per year)	20	0.7	7.4

(ii) As a percentage rise in the present income

0. No response/not applicable	2406	90.7	-
1. Under 5%	4	0.1	1.6
2. 5-9%	16	0.6	6.5
3. 10-19%	39	1.5	15.8
4. 20-29%	41	1.6	16.7
5. 30-49%	41	1.6	16.7
6. 50-74 %	33	1.2	13.4
7. 75-99%	15	0.6	6.1
8. 100-199%	45	1.7	18.3
9. 200+%	12	0.5	4.9

IF STILL INTENDING TO HAVE ANOTHER CHILD
ASK:

Q.86.(a) Are you at present postponing, for financial reasons, having another child until personal or national financial difficulties have passed?

0. No response	579	21.9	0.2
1. Yes, for personal reasons.	283	10.7	34.3
2. Yes, for national reasons	7	0.3	0.8
3. No	390	14.7	47.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
7. Pregnant	139	5.2	16.8
8. Not applicable	1249	47.1	-
9. Don't know	5	0.2	0.6

INTENDING TO HAVE NO MORE CHILDREN? ASK:

86.(b) Have you ever postponed, for financial reasons, having another child until personal or national financial difficulties have passed?

0. No response/not applicable	848	32.0	-
1. Yes, personal misfortune	197	7.4	10.9
2. Yes, national misfortune	30	1.1	1.7
3. No	1568	59.1	86.9
9. Don't know	9	0.3	0.5

STILL INTENDING TO HAVE CHILDREN, ASK:

(c) If your husband's income was halved, through personal or national misfortune, would you decide to postpone having any more children until things improved?

0. No response/not applicable	1838	69.3	-
1. Yes, indefinitely	371	14.0	45.6
2. Yes, but not for too long	235	8.9	28.9
3. No	182	6.9	22.3
9. Don't know	26	1.0	3.2

INTENDING TO HAVE NO MORE CHILDREN, ASK:

(d) Earlier in your life, if your husband's income had been halved, through personal or national misfortune, would you have had fewer children

0. No response/not applicable	866	32.6	-
1. Yes, indefinitely	280	10.6	15.7
2. Yes, but not for too long	236	8.9	13.2
3. No	1182	44.6	66.2
5. Don't know	88	3.3	4.9

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q.87.(a) Have you ever been pregnant?			
0. No response/not applicable	0	0	
1. Yes	2398	90.4	
2. No	254	9.6	
3. Uncertain, might be or might have been	0	0	

IF NO AND WOMAN OVER 50 SKIP TO Q.93
IF NO AND WOMAN UNDER 50 SKIP TO Q.89

IF YES, ASK PART (b) OF THIS QUESTION

(b) Could you tell me the year when you were first pregnant?

00. No response/not applicable	252	9.5
01. Before 1925	0	0
02. 1925-29	1	0.04
03. 1930-34	13	0.5
04. 1935-39	86	3.2
05. 1940-44	173	6.5
06. 1945-49	312	11.8
07. 1950-54	355	13.4
08. 1955-59	384	14.5
09. 1960	365	13.8
10. 1961		
11. 1962		
12. 1963		
13. 1964		
14. 1965	537	20.2
15. 1966		
16. 1967		
17. 1968		
18. 1969		

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
19. 1970]			
20. 1971]	174	6.6	
99. Don't know	0	0.0	

.88.

How many live-born children have you had altogether including any that have since died?

00. No response/not applicable	0	0
01. One child	447	16.9
02. Two children	776	29.3
03. Three children	570	21.5
04. Four children	266	10.0
05. Five children	135	5.1
06. Six children	51	1.9
07. Seven children	26	1.0
08. Eight children	12	0.4
09. Nine children	8	0.3
10. Ten children	4	0.1
11. Eleven children	4	0.1
12. Twelve children	2	0.1
13. Thirteen children	1	0.04
14. Fourteen children	0	0.0
15. Fifteen children	0	0.0
16. Sixteen children	1	0.04
17. Seventeen children	0	0.0
98. None	349	13.1
99. Don't know	0	0.0

FOR WOMEN OVER 50 YEARS SKIP TO Q.93
FOR WOMEN UNDER 50 YEARS OF AGE ASK Q.89

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q 89 Are you pregnant now?			
00. No response/ not applicable	396	14.9	
1. Yes	157	5.9	
2. No	2098	79.1	
3. Not certain	1	0.4	
<u>IF NO SKIP TO Q 91</u>			
<u>IF YES ASK Q 90</u>			
Q 90 When do you expect your baby to be born?			
00. No response/ not applicable.	2496	94.1	-
01. August 1971.	6	0.2	3.8
02. September 1971.	9	0.3	5.8
03. October 1971	18	0.7	11.5
04. November 1971	18	0.7	11.5
05. December 1971	16	0.6	10.3
06. January 1972	21	0.8	13.5
07 February 1972	14	0.5	9.0
08 March. 1972	24	0.9	15.4
09 April 1972	14	0.5	9.0
10 This year	2	0.1	1.3
11 Next year	9	0.3	5.8
12. Around Christmas.	1	0.04	0.6
99. Don't Know.	4	0.1	2.6

SKIP TO Q 93

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
91	Are you now wanting to get pregnant?			
	0. No response/ not applicable.	679	25.6	-
	1. Yes unspecified.	92	3.5	4.7
	2. Yes, if it were possible (doubts about fertility.)	87	3.3	4.4
	3. No.	1740	65.6	88.2
	4. Don't care, if circumstances allowed.	38	1.4	1.9
	5. Don't know, confused.	16	0.6	0.8

REFER BACK TO QUESTIONS 87 and 89;
IF HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT AND NOT
PREGNANT NOW, ASK Q 92
OTHERWISE SKIP TO Q93.

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
Q.92.	At what age do you expect to start having children?		
	00. No response/not applicable	2435	91.8
	01. Doesn't intend to have any	30	1.1
	02. Under 20 years	1	0.04
	03. 20-24 years	59	2.2
	04. 25-29 years	76	2.9
	05. 30-34 years	13	0.5
	06. 35-39 years	2	0.1
	07. 40-44 years	1	0.04
	08. 45+ years	1	0.04
	09. Don't know	34	1.3

Q.93. Have you ever adopted any children, or had any other children living in your family besides your own children, such as step-children or foster children?

(COUNT ONLY CHILDREN WHO LIVE OR LIVED WITH THE RESPONDENT ON A PERMANENT BASIS)

IF YES ASK How many?

Adopted children:	0. No response/not applicable	104	3.9
	1. One child	39	1.5
	2. Two children	21	0.8
	3. Three children	3	0.1
	4. Four children	0	0.0
	5. Five or more	0	0.0
	8. None	2485	93.7
	9. Don't know	0	0.0

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
step-children:	0. No response/not applicable	108	4.1	
	1. One child	3	0.1	
	2. Two children	3	0.1	
	3. Three children	0	0.0	
	4. Four children	0	0.0	
	5. Five or more	0	0.0	
	8. None	2538	95.7	
	9. Don't know	0	0.0	

(INCLUDE STEP-CHILDREN LEGALLY ADOPTED WITH
STEP-CHILDREN)

Foster children:	0. No response/not applicable	114	4.3	
	1. One child	6	0.2	
	2. Two children	3	0.1	
	3. Three children	0	0.0	
	4. Four children	1	0.04	
	5. Five or more	0	0.0	
	8. None	2528	95.3	
	9. Don't know	0	0.0	

(THIS COULD INCLUDE CHILDREN OF RELATIVES)

Q.94.	Have you any intention of adopting any (more) children?			
	0. No response	50	1.9	
	1. No	2297	86.6	
	2. Yes, have made or will soon be making an application for adoption	23	0.9	
	3. Possibly, of couldn't have any or any more children of own	198	7.5	
	4. Possibly, but for charitable reasons, e.g. adopt a war orphan, aboriginal child, etc.	58	2.2	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
5. Possibly adopt a relative's child	2	0.1	
6. Made an application, but rejected	2	0.1	
9. Don't know	22	0.8	

IF ANSWER IS NOT CODED TO 2, SKIP TO Q.96
 IF ANSWER IS CODED TO 2, ASK Q.95

Q.95. How many (more) children do you intend to adopt?

(I.E. THIS CURRENT APPLICATION PLUS ANY FUTURE ONES)

0. No response/not applicable	2597	97.9
1. One child	22	0.8
2. Two children	18	0.7
3. Three children	2	0.1
4. Four children	0	0.0
5. Five or more	0	0.0
9. Don't know	13	0.5

(Q.96 Has been left out)

Q.97. If any of the respondent's children have married ask.

Have you any Grandchildren?

IF YES ASK. In what year was the first grandchild born?

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
00. No response/no grandchildren	2296	86.6	-
01. Before 1940	0	0.0	0.0
02. 1940-44	0	0.0	0.0
03. 1945-49	0	0.0	0.0
04. 1950-54	5	0.2	1.4
05. 1955-59	18	0.7	5.1
06. 1960-64	72	2.7	20.2
07. 1965-69	152	5.7	42.7
08. 1970-71	105	4.0	24.5
09. Don't know	4	0.1	1.1

Q.98. (If SONS of school age or Past School age ASK)

What sort of school do(did) your (last) son start going to?

(If daughters of school age or past school age ASK)

What sort of school do(did) your (last) daughter(s) start going to?

Son

0. No response/not applicable	1388	52.3	-
1. State	937	35.3	74.1
2. Catholic	266	10.0	21.1
3. Independent	57	2.2	4.5
9. Don't know	4	0.2	0.3

Daughter

0. No response/not applicable	1406	53.0	-
1. State	890	33.6	71.4
2. Catholic	270	10.2	21.7
3. Independent	81	3.0	6.5
9. Don't know	5	0.2	0.4

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Q 99 (a) How many pregnancies if any have you had that did not result in a live birth.			
0. None.	1938	73.1	-
1. One incomplete pregnancy.	447	16.9	62.6
2. Two incomplete pregnancies.	151	5.7	21.1
3. Three incomplete pregnancies.	68	2.6	9.5
4. Four incomplete pregnancies.	18	0.7	2.5
5. Five incomplete pregnancies.	15	0.6	2.1
6. Six incomplete pregnancies.	6	0.2	0.9
7. Seven or more " "	6	0.2	0.9
8. Won't say.	2	0.1	0.3
9. Don't know.	1	0.04	0.1
(b) If ANY- has this (were these) a still-birth or a miscarriage or did it become necessary for medical or other reasons to interrupt the pregnancy.			
<u>Still births.</u>			
0. No response/ not applicable.	2575	97.1	-
1. One still-birth	60	2.3	77.9
2. Two still-births.	13	0.5	16.9
3. Three still births.	3	0.1	3.9
4. Four " "	0	0.0	0.0
5. Five " "	0	0.0	0.0
6. Six " "	0	0.0	0.0
7. Seven or more "	0	0.0	0.0
8. Won't say.	0	0.0	0.0
9. Don't know.	1	0.04	1.3
<u>Miscarriages.</u>			
0. No response/ not applicable	2055	77.5	-
1. One miscarriage.	395	14.9	66.2
2. Two miscarriages.	109	4.1	18.3
3. Three miscarriages.	54	2.0	9.0
4. Four miscarriages	13	0.5	2.2
5. Five "	14	0.5	2.3
6. Six "	4	0.1	0.7
7. Seven or more "	5	0.2	0.8
8. Won't say.	1	0.04	0.2
9. Don't know..	2	0.1	0.3

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Induced miscarriages.			
0 No response / not applicable.	2568	96.8	-
1. One induced miscarriage.	58	2.2	69.1
2. Two induced miscarriages.	16	0.6	19.0
3. Three " "	6	0.2	7.1
4. Four " "	0	0.0	0.0
5. Five " "	2	0.1	2.4
6. Six " "	0	0.0	0.0
7. Seven or more "	1	0.04	1.2
8. Won't say	0	0.0	0.0
9. Don't know.	1	0.04	1.2

(Probe for induced if will not offend.)

Q100 (a) Did you first become pregnant more
or less than a year after marriage?

0. No response.	1	0.04	-
1. More	1017	38.4	42.3
2. Less, but after marriage.	1073	40.5	44.6
3. Less, unspecified.	76	2.9	3.2
4. Before marriage.	130	4.9	5.4
5. Unadmitted pregnancy before marriage	100	3.8	4.1
6. More than one year, but not pregnant yet.	4	0.1	0.2
8. Not applicable, never pregnant.	247	9.3	-
9. Don't know.	4	0.1	0.2

IF MORE THAN A YEAR AFTER MARRIAGE.

Q100. (b) Was this deliberate ?

0. No response.	198	7.5	-
1. Yes.	634	23.9	62.3
2. No.	384	14.5	37.7
8. Not applicable.	1424	53.7	-
9. Don't know, not certain.	12	0.4	-

If YES.

(c) Why did you wait ?

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
First reason.			
00. No response.	390	14.7	-
01 National service, war service, war etc.	53	2.0	8.1
02. Too young to have children.	19	0.7	2.9
03. Wanted a period of freedom without Children.	135	5.1	20.5
04. Wife wanted to work.	37	1.4	5.6
05. Making sure the marriage was going to settle down.	17	0.6	2.6
06 Migration arrangements and other overseas complications.	19	0.7	2.9
07. Responsibilities to parents of wife or husband.	1	0.04	0.2
08. Husband's job meant travelling.	4	0.1	0.6
09. Way of life, entertaining.	1	0.04	0.2
10. Medical reasons.	31	1.2	4.7
11. Wife needed time to persuade husband that they should start a family.	3	0.1	0.4
12. Wife wanted to finish education/ training first.	3	0.1	0.4
13. Husband wanted to finish education/ training first.	9	0.3	1.4
14. Wanted to save for a house.	189	7.1	28.8
15. Wanted to save for other reasons.	79	3.0	12.0
16. Looking for (better accommodation)	34	1.3	5.2
17. Wanted to save or collect things for baby.	6	0.2	0.9
18. Fear.	1	0.04	0.2
19. Other.	0	0.0	0.0
98. Not applicable.	1605	60.5	-
99. Don't know.	16	0.6	2.4

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Second reason.			
00. No response.	1806	-	
01. National service, war service, war etc.	4		1.2
02. Too young to have children.	14		4.4
03. Wanted a period of freedom without children.	41		12.8
04. Wife wanted to work.	35		10.9
05. Making sure the marriage was going to settle down.	21		6.6
06. Migration arrangements and other overseas complications.	6		1.9
07. Responsibilities to parents of wife or husband.	4		1.2
08. Husbands job meant travelling.	5		1.6
09. Way of life, entertaining.	7		2.2
10. Medical reasons.	12		3.7
11. Wife needed time to persuade husband that they should start a family.	1		0.3
12. Wife wanted to finish education / training first.	1		0.3
13. Husband wanted to finish education/ training first.	4		1.2
14. Wanted to save for a house.	45		14.0
15. Wanted to save for other reasons.	80		24.9
16. Looking for (better accommodation).	23		7.2
17. Wanted to save or collect things for baby.	10		3.1
18. Fear.	0		0.0
19. Other.	0		0.0
98. Not applicable	525	-	
99. Don't know.	8		2.5

If reasons partly Economic improvement

(Codes 12-17) ASK.

(d) Did you achieve this?

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. No response.	489	18.4	-
1. Not at all.	23	0.9	5.8
2. Only partly.	69	2.6	17.3
3. Mostly.	124	4.7	31.2
4. Entirely.	176	6.6	44.2
5. More than anticipated.	5	0.2	1.3
8. Not applicable.	1765	66.5	-
9. Don't know.	1	0.04	0.2

Q101. Not applicable if TWO or MORE Children.

Check with pregnancy record and question

82 on number of children expected.

If no Child and expecting 0 or 1

1 Child)
or) and Expecting 0 , ASK
Pregnant)

(a) Is it by choice that you

have) no children)
are going to have) only one child) ?

0. No response.	283	10.7	-
1. Yes	70	2.6	29.7
2. No	154	5.8	65.2
3. Disagreement between husband's and wife's decisions.	8	0.3	3.4
8. Not applicable because respondent has had or is going to have at least 2 children.	2133	80.4	-
9. Don't know.	4	0.1	1.7

If YES ASK.

Q 101 (b)

Why have you made this choice ?.

(Code main reason)

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
00. No response/ not applicable.	2561	96.6	-
01. Can't afford children.	14	0.5	15.4
02. No room for children.	1	0.04	1.1
03. Wife wants to go on working.	2	0.1	2.2
04. Can't cope with children.	7	0.3	7.7
05. Wanted to save up.	3	0.1	3.3
06. Couldn't continue present way of life	6	0.3	6.6
07. Medical advice.	15	0.6	16.4
08. "Nerves", but no mention of medical advice.	3	0.1	3.3
09. Other personal reason, inc. world problems.	12	0.4	13.2
10. Adverse hereditary condition.	2	0.1	2.2
11. Husband's job involves travelling.	0	0.0	0.0
12. Other problems with husband's job.	0	0.0	0.0
13. Marriage unstable.	4	0.1	4.4
14. Responsibilities to parents of wife or husband.	1	0.04	1.1
15. Wife can't persuade husband to have more children.	4	0.1	4.4
16. Husband can't persuade wife to have more children.	2	0.1	2.2
17. Too old when married.	7	0.3	7.7
18. Wife's fear of pregnancy or child- birth.	0	0.0	0.0
19. The important thing is the marriage or the husband's feelings on the matter, especially if not happy about more children.	0	0.0	0.0
20. Emotional after-effects of first birth.	2	0.1	2.2
21. Wants to give the one child everything.	2	0.1	2.2
99. Don't know.	4	0.1	4.4

If PREGNANT SKIP to Q 103.

If NOT PREGNANT Ask all.

Q 102 (a)

Would you like to have another baby
within the next year ?

0. No response.	23	0.9	
1. Yes.	324	12.2	
2. No.	1648	62.1	
8. Not applicable. (Pregnant-Past Child- bearing age.)	598	22.6	
9. Don't know not sure.	59	2.2	

(b) What would be the main advantage ?

(Ask ALL NOT PREGNANT)

00. No response/ not applicable	300	11.3	-
01. Babies make home happier.	109	4.1	17.4
02. Children would love a baby.	65	2.5	10.4
03. Mother would love a baby.	167	6.3	26.6
04. Mother has waited a long time.	13	0.5	2.1
05. Just the right time since the last child.	90	3.4	14.3
06. Complete family while parents still young.	47	1.8	7.5
07. Want a son, and want another child of specified sex.	39	1.5	6.2
08. Don't want to remain childless or with one-child family.	42	1.6	6.7
09. Now have the accommodation.	9	0.3	1.4
10. Other reason.	22	0.8	3.4
11. No advantages.	1724	65.0	-
99. Don't know.	25	1.0	4.0

(c) What would be the main disadvantages
of having a baby now?

Ask ALL NOT PREGNANT.

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
00. No response/ Not applicable	308	11.6	-
01. Financial problems.	381	14.4	16.2
02. Accommodation problems.	91	3.4	3.9
03. Wife could not go on working.	79	3.0	3.4
04. Couldn't look after it properly, too much to do already.	62	2.3	2.5
05. Strain on mental health(nerves) or emotions.	102	3.8	4.4
06. Strain on physical health	161	6.1	6.9
07. Too old.	724	27.3	30.9
08. Would tie mother(or parents) down too much.	97	3.7	4.1
09. Too soon after last baby.	136	5.1	5.8
10. Too soon after marriage.	20	0.8	0.9
11. Husband against.	24	0.9	1.0
12. Don't want any more children.	269	10.1	11.5
13. Other reason.	21	0.8	0.9
14. No disadvantages, marvellous.	124	4.7	5.3
15. Too long after last child.	20	0.8	0.9
99. Don't know.	33	1.2	1.4

Skip to Q 104 if NOT Pregnant.

IF NOW PREGNANT.

Q 103 (a)

Before you became pregnant, did you hope
to become pregnant just when you did?

0. No response/ not applicable.	2496	94.1	-
1. Yes.	94	3.5	60.3
2. No.	59	2.2	37.8
3. Don't know.	3	0.1	1.9

(b) What is the main advantage of being
pregnant now.

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
00. No response/ not applicable.	2498	94.2	-
01. Babies make home happier.	14	0.6	9.1
02. Children would love a baby.	5	0.2	3.2
03. Mother would love a baby.	26	1.0	16.9
04. Mother has waited a long time.	1	0.04	0.6
05. Just the ritht time since the last child.	31	1.2	20.1
06. Complete family while parents still young.	17	0.6	11.0
07. Want a son, and want another child of specified sex.	6	0.2	3.9
08. Don't want to remain childless or with one-child family.	15	0.6	9.8
09. Now have the accommodation.	3	0.1	2.0
10. Other reason.	6	0.2	3.9
11. No advantages.	23	0.9	14.9
99. Don't know.	7	0.3	4.6

(c) What is the main disadvantage of being
pregnant now?

00. No response/ not applicable	2525	95.2	-
01. Financial problems.	20	0.8	15.7
02. Accommodation problems.	3	0.1	2.4
03. Wife could not go on working.	15	0.6	11.8
04. Couldn't look after it properly, too much to do already.	0	0.0	0.0
05. Strain on mental health(nerves) or emotions.	4	0.1	3.1
06. Strain on physical health.	9	0.3	7.1
07. Too old.	3	0.1	2.4
08. Would tie mother(or parents) down too much.	6	0.2	4.7
09. Too soon after last baby,	7	0.3	5.5
10. Too soon after marriage.	1	0.04	0.8
11. Husband against.	0	0.0	0.0
12. Don't want any more children.	3	0.1	2.4
13. Other reasons.	5	0.2	3.9
14. No disadvantages, marvellous.	39	1.5	30.7
15. Too long after last child.	1	0.04	0.8
99. Don't know.	11	0.4	8.7

No. % %A

If NOW PREGNANT.

(d)

Which one of these reactions best describes how you/your husband felt when you/he learnt that you were pregnant.

Wife

00. No response/ not applicable.	2496	94.1	-
01. Didn't want another child but felt stuck with it.	5	0.2	3.2
02. I's bound to happen when you take chances.	5	0.2	3.2
03. Glad to learn I was having a baby.	55	2.1	35.3
04. Thought about getting an abortion.	0	0.0	0.0
05. Thrilled about the whole idea.	43	1.6	27.6
06. Didn't care much one way or the other.	1	0.04	0.6
07. Felt it was a disaster.	3	0.1	1.9
08. It would be kind of nice to have a baby.	5	0.2	3.2
09. Was very depressed.	5	0.2	3.2
10. Was very happy.	17	0.6	10.9
11. Felt it was God's will.	7	0.2	4.5
12. Didn't know whether to laugh or cry.	9	0.3	5.8
99. Don't know.	1	0.04	0.6

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Husband.			
00. No response/ not applicable.	2500	94.3	-
01. Didn't want another child but felt stuck with it.	4	0.1	2.6
02. It's bound to happen when you take chances.	3	0.1	2.0
03. Glad to learn I was having a baby.	47	1.8	30.9
04. Thought about getting an abortion.	1	0.04	0.7
05. Thrilled about the whole idea.	44	1.7	29.0
06. Didn't care much one way or another.	4	0.1	2.6
07. Felt it was a disaster.	0	0.0	0.0
08. It would be kind of nice to have a baby.	12	0.4	7.9
09. Was very depressed.	2	0.1	1.3
10. Was very happy.	20	0.8	13.2
11. Felt it was God's will.	6	0.2	3.9
12. Didn't know whether to laugh or cry.	7	0.3	4.6
99. Don't know.	2	0.1	1.3

For Those Living In Flats or Shared Accommodation
Who are not Currently Pregnant.

Q 104 (a)

Do you wish to become pregnant within
the next year?

0. No response/ not applicable.	2244	84.6	-
1. Yes.	88	3.3	21.6
2. No.	307	11.6	75.2
9. Don't know.	13	0.5	3.2

(b)

Would you wish to become pregnant within
the next year if you could obtain a large
house at the same rent?

0. No response/ not applicable	2260	85.2	-
1. Yes.	99	3.7	25.2
2. No.	275	10.4	70.2
9. Don't know.	18	0.7	4.6

No. % %A

For all living in Flats or Shared
Accommodation.

(c) What is the largest sized family you
would be happy to have in your present
accommodation

0. No response/ not applicable.	2219	83.7	-
1. One child.	134	5.0	31.0
2. Two children	134	5.0	31.0
3. Three children	52	2.0	12.0
4. Four "	23	0.9	5.3
5. Five "	6	0.2	1.4
6. Six "	1	0.04	0.2
7. Seven or more.	1	0.04	0.2
8. None.	69	2.6	15.9
9. Don't know.	13	0.5	3.0

(d) What is the largest sized family you
would be happy to have in a large house
at the same rent.?

0. No response.	2219	-	
1. One child	26		6.0
2. Two children.	137		31.6
3. Three "	117		27.0
4. Four "	83		19.2
5. Five "	17		3.9
6. Six "	9		2.1
7. Seven or more "	8		1.8
8. None.	12		2.8
9. Don't know.	24		5.6

(e) Do you prefer living in your present
accommodation to a house ?

0. No response / not applicable.	2224	83.9	-
1. Yes.	120	4.5	28.1
2. No.	295	11.1	68.9
9. Don't know.	13	0.5	3.0

If YES.

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(f)	What are the advantages of living in the flat (or shared accommodation)?			
0.	No response/ not applicable	2462	92.8	-
1.	Cheaper.	80	3.0	42.1
2.	Nearer centre of city or shops.	11	0.4	5.8
3.	Nearer husband's work.	9	0.3	4.7
4.	Nearer wife's work.	3	0.1	1.6
5.	Less housework inc. none of the responsibility associated with owning a house.	33	1.2	17.4
6.	Less gardening.	12	0.4	6.3
7.	Away from children.	0	0.0	0.0
8.	Flats are better equipped, finer views.	7	0.3	3.7
9.	Living closer to people.	35	1.3	18.4
	Other.			

Now for some questions about child-bearing. Some people cannot have as many children as they would like to.

Q 105 (a)

Have you ever been told by a doctor that having a/another child would endanger your health ?

0.	No response.	2	0.1
1.	Yes, and did something.	270	10.2
2.	Yes but did nothing.	121	4.6
3.	Yes but health since improved.	46	1.7
4.	No.	2209	83.3
8.	Refusal.	1	0.04
9.	Don't know.	3	0.1

No. % %A

Q 105 (b)

Have you ever been told by a doctor that you should not get pregnant because of the risk to the baby ?

0. No response/ not applicable.	1	0.04
1. Yes but did something.	81	3.1
2. Yes but did nothing.	38	1.4
3. Yes but health since improved.	13	0.5
4. No.	2519	95.0

(c) If YES to (a) or (b) When did he say this? (If both code first date.)

Month

00. No response.
 01. January.
 02. February.
 03. March
 04. April.
 05. May.
 06. June.
 07. July.
 08. August.
 09. September.
 10. October.
 11. November.
 12. December.
 99. Don't know.

Year.

00 No response.
 01 Before 1940.
 02. 1940-44
 03. 1945-49
 04. 1950-54
 05. 1955-59
 06. 1960-64
 07. 1965-69
 08. 1970-71
 99 Don't know.

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(d) If Yes to (a) or (b) Did the doctor then five you any advice on how to avoid pregnancy ?			
0. No response/ not applicable.	2210	83.3	-
1. Yes.	221	8.3	50.0
2. No, but had given it before.	18	0.7	4.1
3. No, because Doctor knew respondent knew.	46	1.7	10.4
4. No, none.	149	5.6	33.7
9. Don't know.	8	0.3	1.8

Q 106 (a)

Do you have any reason to believe that you
and your husband could not have, or would
have difficulty in having a/another baby?
That is do you think that you would find
it hard or impossible to conceive ?

(Explain if necessary)

0. No response.	1	0.04
1. No, fully fertile.	1767	66.6
2. Yes, certain she is too old.	322	12.1
3. Yes, certain cannot, other reasons.	284	10.7
4. Yes, would have difficulty.	165	6.2
5. Uncertain whether could or not.	103	3.9
6. Says too old, but <u>no</u> menopause.	10	0.4

(b) Unless NO. please tell me as accurately
as possible when you first realised that
you might not be able to have a/another
child.

No. % %A

Month

- 00. No response/ not applicable.
- 01. January.
- 02. February.
- 03. March
- 04. April.
- 05. May.
- 06. June.
- 07. July.
- 08. August.
- 09. September.
- 10. October
- 11. November.
- 12. December.
- 13. Date below is an intelligent guess,
from information available elsewhere.
- 14. At the menopause.
- 15. Evidence of strility very slight.
- 16. Can get pregnant but cannot carry
to term.

Year.

- 00. No response.
- 01. Before 1940.
- 02. 1940-44
- 03. 1945-49
- 04. 1950-54.
- 05. 1955-59
- 06. 1960-64
- 07. 1965-69
- 08. 1970-71
- 99. Don't know/ at the menopause.

Q 107 Have you been told by a doctor that you
and your husband probably could not have
a / another child ?

- | | | |
|-----------------|------|------|
| 0. No response. | 115 | 4.3 |
| 1. Yes. | 365 | 13.7 |
| 2. No. | 2174 | 82.0 |

Q 108 (a)

Have you or your husband had an operation, accident or illness which makes pregnancy impossible or unlikely?

Wife.

0. No response.	0	0.0	-
1. Nothing	2331	87.9	-
2. General operation.	25	1.0	7.8
3. Hysterectomy (removal of uterus.)	148	5.6	46.1
4. Tubal ligation (tying of fallopian tubes)	84	3.2	26.2
5. Oophorectomy (removal of ovaries).	11	0.4	3.4
7. Accident.	10	0.4	3.1
8. Illness.	41	1.5	12.8
9. Refusal.	2	0.1	0.6

Husband

0. No response	0	0.0
1. Nothing.	2609	98.4
2. General operation.	4	0.1
6. Vasectomy (cutting or tying of male sperm ducts)	4	0.1
7. Accident.	12	0.4
8. Illness.	23	0.9
9. Refusal.	0	0.0

If Hysterectomy and other, code Hysterectomy

Q 108 (b)

Was the operation done at least partly so that you would not have any more children.

0. Not applicable.	2362	89.1	-
1. Yes.	113	4.3	39.0
2. No.	175	6.6	60.3
9. Don't know.	2	0.1	0.7

No. % %A

Note. Ask this Question unless (a) she is fully fertile. (b) wife or husband has had some kind of operation rendering her/him sterile.

Q 109 (a)

What leads you to think that you probably cannot have a/ another child?

00. Not applicable/ no response.	2092	78.9	-
01. Defect in uterus(womb) fallopian tubes.	62	2.3	11.1
02. Medical incompatibility with husband/ Rh negative	4	0.1	0.7
03. No menstruation but <u>not</u> menopause.	8	0.3	1.4
04. Thinks she has cancer.	2	0.1	0.4
05. Menopause.	285	10.7	50.9
06. Has just never got pregnant with no birth control.	60	2.3	10.7
07. Has had children before but now has been trying to get pregnant without success.	56	2.1	10.0
08. Husband probably sterile.	22	0.8	3.9
09. Accident.	6	0.2	1.1
10. General ill-health, sickness, other.	34	1.3	6.1
11. Afraid to have another child.	3	0.1	0.5
88. Refusal.	5	0.2	0.9
99. Don't know.	13	0.5	2.3

(b)

IF Codes 1,2,3,4, above ASK.

Has a Doctor confirmed this?

0. Not applicable	2362	89.1	-
1. Yes	166	6.3	57.2
2. No, not consulted.	105	4.0	36.2
3. No, although consulted.	15	0.6	5.2
8. Refusal.	2	0.1	0.7
9. Don't know.	2	0.1	0.7

No. % %A

If Woman between 40 and 50 years of age
and has not mentioned Menopause above
ASK.

Q 110 (a).

Do you have any reason to believe that
you may have arrived at the menopause,
that is, the change of life,?

0. Not applicable.	1839	69.3	-
1. Yes.	305	11.5	37.5
2. No.	477	18.0	58.7
8. Refusal.	5	0.2	0.6
9. Don't know.	26	1.0	3.2

If Menopause mentioned of 'Doesn't Know'

(b) Have you entirely stopped having your
periods ?

0. Not applicable.	2054	77.4	-
1. Yes.	200	7.5	33.5
2. No.	373	14.1	62.4
8. Refusal.	5	0.2	0.8
9. Don't know.	20	0.8	3.3

Many couples try to limit the size of
their families or to have children at
planned intervals. We would like to
hear some to your views on this subject.

Q 111 (a).

First, in general, do you yourself approve
of married couples doing something to plan
their families?

0. No response.	5	0.2
1. Yes	2268	85.5
2. All right for others/ up to individual	155	5.8
3. Other qualified responses.	28	1.1
4. No.	176	6.6
9. Don't know.	20	0.8

No. % %A

If Yes Skip to Part (c)

- (b) If disapproves in any way ask :
Could you tell me why you do not approve.

1st Reason for disapproval
Wife.

0. No response/ not applicable.	2387	90.0	-
1. Unnatural.	72	2.7	27.2
2. Unhealthy.	44	1.7	16.6
3. Not morally right/ murder.	11	0.4	4.1
4. Against her religion.	54	2.0	20.4
5. Fatalistic/ take what comes.	28	1.1	10.6
6. Wants many children.	17	0.6	6.4
7. Australia, or the world, needs more people.	4	0.2	1.5
8. Just don't like the idea.	26	1.0	9.8
9. Too much order/not enough romance in life.	9	0.3	3.4

2nd Reason for disapproval-
Wife.

0. Not applicable/no response.	2482	93.6	-
1. Unnatural.	34	1.3	20.0
2. Unhealthy.	30	1.1	17.7
3. Not morally right/murder.	9	0.3	5.3
4. Against her religion.	32	1.2	18.8
5. Fatalistic/ take what comes.	14	0.5	8.2
6. Wants many children.	9	0.3	5.3
7. Australia, or the world, needs more people.	4	0.2	2.4
8. Just don't like the idea.	33	1.2	19.4
9. Too much order/not enough romance in life.	5	0.2	2.9

- (c) How about your husband, does he approve
of married couples doing something to plan
their families?

0. No response.	5	0.2	
1. Yes.	2263	85.3	
2. All right for others/up to the individual.	131	4.9	
3. Other qualified responses.	19	0.7	
4. No.	170	6.4	
9. Don't know.	64	2.4	

IF YES SKIP to Q 112.

(d) If he disapproves in any way ASK.

Do you know for what reasons he does not
approve.?

1st reason for Disapproval.

Husband

0. Not applicable/no response.	2408	90.1	-
1. Unnatural.	66	2.5	27.1
2. Unhealthy.	34	1.3	13.9
3. Not morally right/ murder.	12	0	4.9
4. Against his religion.	54	2.0	22.1
5. Fatalistic/take what comes.	18	0.7	7.4
6. Wants many children	11	0.4	4.5
7. Australia, or world, needs more people.	1	0.04	0.4
8. Just don't like the idea.	30	1.1	12.3
9. Too much order/not enough romance in life.	18	0.7	7.4

2nd reason for disapproval.

Husband.

0. Not applicable/ no response.	2511	94.7	-
1. Unnatural.	23	0.9	16.3
2. Unhealthy.	29	1.1	20.6
3. Not morally right/murder.	8	0.3	5.7
4. Against his religion.	28	1.1	19.9
5. Fatalistic/take what comes.	9	0.3	6.4
6. Wants many children.	4	0.1	2.8
7. Australia, or the world, needs more people.	2	0.1	1.4
8. Just don't like the idea.	26	1.0	18.4
9. Too much order/not enough romance in life.	12	0.5	8.5

Q 112 ASK ALL.

Have you or your husband ever done anything at all which reduced your chances of becoming pregnant?

0. No response.	2	0.1
1. Yes.	1868	70.4
2. No.	338	12.7
3. Refusal.	17	0.6
4. Said no but later said yes at Q 119	89	3.4
5. Said no but later said yes at Q 113.	331	12.5
6. Refused but later said yes.	1	0.4
9. Don't know, interpreting difficulties.	6	0.2

IF YES SKIP to 115.

IF NO OR NO RESPONSE HAND OVER CARD DESCRIBING
METHODS SAYING

Q113 (a) Here is a list of some things which people don't always think of as ways of planning a family- have you or your husband ever done any of these things?
(PROBE)

0. Not applicable.	1868	70.4	-
1. Yes.	351	13.2	44.8
2. No.	400	15.1	51.0
8. Refusal.	33	1.3	4.2

No. % %A

If Yes Skip to Q 115.

If No ASK :

(b) Please tell me why you have never done anything to try to postpone or avoid pregnancy?

1st Reason for never using contraception.

00. Not applicable/no response	2249	84.8	-
01. Wanted children, didn't care how many or how fast they came.	97	3.7	24.1
02. Wanted children but <u>couldn't</u> have as many as she wanted.	139	5.2	34.5
03. Ignorance of what could be done.	27	1.0	6.7
04. Fatalistic attitude.	28	1.1	7.0
05. Religious objections to birth control.	38	1.4	9.4
06. Aesthetic objections to birth control.	6	0.2	1.5
07. Believed birth control unhealthy.	15	0.6	3.7
08. Believed birth control unnatural.	17	0.6	4.2
09. Shyness/shame.	2	0.1	0.5
10. Only just married/ pregnant at marriage.	10	0.4	2.5
11. Other-chiefly special forms of infertility.	14	0.5	3.5
12. Past menopause at marriage.	5	0.2	1.2
99. Don't know.	5	0.2	1.2

2nd Reason for never using contraception.

2nd Reason for never using Contraception.		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
00.	00. No applicable/no response.	2490	93.9	-
	01. Wanted children, didn't care how many or how fast they came.	20	0.7	12.3
	02. Wanted children but <u>couldn't</u> have as many as she wanted.	28	1.1	17.3
	03. Ignorance of what could be done.	9	0.3	5.6
	04. Fatalistic attitude.	21	0.8	13.0
	05. Religious objections to birth control.	26	1.0	16.0
	06. Aesthetic objections to birth control.	2	0.1	1.2
	07. Believed birth control unhealthy.	9	0.3	5.6
	08. Believed birth control unnatural.	25	0.9	15.4
	09. Shyness/shame.	5	0.2	3.1
	10. Only just married/pregnant at marriage.	4	0.1	2.4
	11. Other/chiefly special forms of infertility.	9	0.3	5.6
	12. Past menopause at marriage.	0	0.0	0.0
	99. Don't know	4	0.1	2.5

If under 50 and has not had Menopause.

Q 114 (a)

Can you foresee any circumstances in which you might use contraception, that is, family planning.

	No.	%	%A
00. No response/ Not applicable.	2302	86.8	-
01. Yes.	117	4.4	33.4
2. No.	207	7.8	59.1
3. Undecided.	16	0.6	4.6
5. Intends to be sterilised.	0	0.0	0.0
6. Infertile for any reason.	10	0.4	2.9

(b) IF YES Please describe them

First circumstance in which contraception may be used.

0. No response/ not applicable.	2543	95.9	-
1. If doctor said no more children/ health very bad.	32	1.2	29.4
2. If husband ill/ disabled.	1.	0.04	0.9
3. If financial situation very bad.	10	0.4	9.2
4. If had many more children.	38	1.4	34.9
5. If safe method found.	1	0.04	0.9
6. If church approved.	6	0.2	5.5
7. Other.	16	0.6	14.7
8. Intention of using birth control given.	5	0.2	4.6
9. Don't know.	0.	0.0	0.0

2nd Circumstance in which contraception may be used.	No.	%	%A
0. No response/ not applicable	2599	98.0	-
1. If doctor said no more children/ health very bad.	12	0.5	22.6
2. If husband ill/ disabled.	6	0.2	11.3
3. If financial situation very bad.	15	0.6	28.3
4. If had many more children.	5	0.2	9.4
5. If safe method found.	4	0.2	7.5
6. If church approved.	3	0.1	5.7
7. Other	5	0.2	9.4
8. Intention of using birth control given.	2	0.1	3.8
9. Don't know.	1	0.04	1.9

(c) IF NO ASK:

If you never do anything to try and avoid having them how many more children do you thing you will have by the time you are fifty.

0. No response/ not applicable	2507	94.5	-
1. One more child	11	0.4	7.6
2. Two more children.	22	0.8	15.2
3. Three " "	13	0.5	9.0
4. Four " "	10	0.4	6.9
5. Five " "	8	0.3	5.5
6. Six " "	3	0.1	2.0
7. Seven " "	2	0.1	1.4
8. Eight or more children.	2	0.1	1.4
9. Don't know.	74	2.8	54.0

(d) If number quite unrealistic ask: No. % \$A

This number seems very small, would you abstain from sexual relations (either permanently or at certain times of the month) to avoid having more children, or what?

0. No response/ not applicable	2513	94.8	-
1. Yes - would abatain completely.	11	0.4	7.9
2. Yes - would use rhythm etc.	10	0.4	7.2
3. No, has doubts about fertility.	72	2.7	51.8
4. No still remains unrealistic.	40	1.5	28.8
5. Other.	6	0.2	4.3

ASK ALL.

Q115. Do you/ your husband approve of the method whereby couples abstain from sexual relations at the time of the month when the wife is most fertile, that is, the rhythm or 'safe Period' method?

Wife

0. No response./dont know	176	6.6	-
1. Thinks it should be the universal method.	104	3.9	4.2
2. Approves/ strong moral support.	531	20.0	21.4
3. Approves because restraint increases pleasure.	3	0.1	0.1
4. Thinks it probably works but there are better methods.	549	20.7	22.2
5. Doubts whether it works.	650	24.5	26.3
6. Think s it's a stupid/worthless method.	242	9.1	9.8
7. Does not approve of it morally.	219	8.3	8.8
8. Has never heard of it.	151	5.7	6.1
9.. Bad for marriage or sex life.	27	1.0	1.1

Husband	No.	%	%A
0. No response. / don't know.	336	12.7	-
1. Thinks is should be the universal method.	93	3.5	4.0
2. Approves/ strong moral support.	481	18.1	20.8
3. Approves because restraint increases pleasure	4	0.2	0.2
4. Thinks it probably works but there are better methods.	492	18.6	21.2
5. Doubts whether it works.	596	22.5	25.7
6. Thinks it's a stupid/worthless method.	277	10.4	12.0
7. Does not approve of it morally.	223	8.4	9.6
8. Has never heard of it.	108	4.1	4.7
9. Bad for marriage or sex life.	42	1.6	1.8

Q116 (a)

Did your parents tell you about sex when you were a child, when you were a teenager, after marriage or not at all?
(Probe to see which category applies below)

0. No response.	15	0.6
1. Before 10.	81	3.1
2. 10-14	450	17.0
3. 15-18	255	9.6
4. 19 or older/ after marriage(whatever her age)	61	2.3
5. Never discussed it with parents.	1790	67.5

(b)

Did your parents tell you about family planning when you were a child, when you were a teenager, after marriage or not at all.

0. No response	20	0.8
1. Before 10	4	0.2
2. 10-14	38	1.4
3. 15-18	94	3.5
4. 19 or older/after marriage(whatever her age)	115	4.3
5. Never discussed it with parents.	2381	89.8

(c) Did your parents tell you about <u>specific</u> methods of family planning when you were a child, when you were a teenager, after marriage or not at all?		No.	%	%A
0.	No response.	27	1.0	
1.	Before 10	1	0.04	
2.	10-14	12	0.5	
3.	15-18	49	1.9	
4.	19 or older/after marriage(whatever her age)	102	3.9	
5.	Never discussed it with parents.	2461	92.8	
(d) Can you discuss family planning with your parents now.				
0.	No response.	18	0.7	
1.	Very easily	320	12.1	
2.	Easily.	719	27.1	
3.	With some difficulty.	193	7.3	
4.	With considerable difficulty.	76	2.9	
5.	Not at all.	786	29.6	
6.	Parents dead.	540	20.4	

If parents abroad, probe- could you if they were here?

Q 117

Did your parents use any form of family planning, rhythm,contraception etc? (Probe. Do you think they did ?)	No.	%	%A
0. No response.	17	0.6	
1. No - definitely did not.	394	14.9	
2. No- don't think so.	664	25.0	
3. Yes- knows what they did.	331	12.5	
4. Yes- presumes that they did.	425	16.0	
9. Don't know.	821	31.0	
IF YES What did they use?			
First method.			
00 Not applicable	1797	67.8	-
01. Rhythm.	86	3.2	21.3
02 Withdrawal.	30	1.1	7.4
03. Abstinence.	15	0.6	3.7
04. Douche.	21	0.8	5.2
05. Jelly-suppositories-quinine (pessaries inserted tablets.	55	2.1	13.6
06. Condom.	91	3.4	14.9
07. Silver ring-wishbone etc.	25	0.9	6.2
08. Diaphragm,Dutchcap(with/without jelly)	52	2.0	12.9
09. I.U.D	11	0.4	2.7
10. Pill	15	0.6	3.7
11. Operation.	2	0.1	0.5
99. Don't know.	452	17.0	-

Second method.	No	%	%A
00. Not applicable	2407	90.8	-
01. Rhythm	5	1.0	6.0
02. Withdrawal.	10	0.4	11.9
03. Abstinence.	3	0.1	3.6
04. Douche.	8	0.3	9.5
05. Jelly-suppositories-quinine (pessaries-inserted tablets.	9	0.3	10.7
06. Condom.	15	0.6	17.8
07. Silver ring, wishbone etc.	1	0.04	1.2
08. Diaphragm,Dutchcap(with/w'out jelly)	13	0.5	15.5
09. I.U.D.	3	0.1	3.6
10. Pill.	17	0.6	2.0
11. Operation.	0	0.0	0.0
99. Don't know.	161	6.1	-

Code Pill always as 2nd,with combinations
code main method of combination.

118 (a)

Have you and your husband ever talked
about the various methods you might use
to plan your family?

(Note: This question refers not to
discussing family size but to discussion
of Contraception etc.)

IF YES : When did you first discuss this?

0. No response.	22	0.8
1. Never discussed it.	876	33.0
2. Discussed before marriage.	770	29.0
3. Discussed after marriage but before first child.	433	16.3
4. Discussed before 1st and 2nd	315	11.9
5. Discussed between 2nd and 3rd.	111	4.2
6. Discussed between 3rd and 4th	69	2.6
7. Discussed after 4th or subsequent birth	50	1.9
8. Late in marriage(childless)	6	0.2

(b) Can you and your husband easily discuss matters concerned with sexual intercourse.

	No	%	%A
0. No response.	23	0.9	
1. Very easily.	1217	45.9	
2. Easily.	1046	39.4	
3. With some difficulty.	144	5.4	
4. With considerable difficulty.	63	2.4	
5. Not at all.	159	6.0	

(c) Can you and your husband easily discuss contraception?

	No	%	%A
0. No response.	46	1.7	
1. Very easily.	1182	44.6	
2. Easily.	973	36.7	
3. With some difficulty.	112	4.2	
4. With considerable difficulty.	54	2.0	
5. Not at all.	285	10.8	

Q 119 Contraceptive usage over time.

1925-29	No.	%	% U *
00. Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	19	0.7	-
01. Under 15 at the time.	2632	99.3	-
02. Sterile/infertile(see Q 106) inc. sterile but using pill.	0	0.0	-
03. Abstinence(for contraceptive purposes)	0	0.0	0.0
04. Rhythm.	0	0.0	0.0
05. Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	1	0.04	100.0
06. Condom.	0		
07. Jellies and creams.	0		
08. Quinine pessaries/other pessaries.	0		
09. Sponge with vinegar.	0		
10. Douching.	0		
11. Early inserted devices, Grafenburg/silver ring, wishbone etc.	0		
12. Diaphragm/dutch cap	0		
13. I.U.D.	0		
14. Pill.	0		
15. Modern foams.	0		
16. Foaming tablets.	0		
21. No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	0		
22. Probably menopause, probably sterile	0		
23. Husband sterile.	0		
24. Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	0		
97. Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	0		

* % U The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

1930-34	No.	%	%U *
00. Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	170	6.4	-
01. Under 15 at the time.	2474	93.3	-
02. Sterile/infertile(see Q 106) inc. sterile but using pill.	0	0.0	-
03. Abstinence (for contraceptive purposes)	0	0.0	0.0
04. Rhythm.	0	0.0	0.0
05. Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	5	0.2	62.5
06. Condom.	1	0.04	12.5
07. Jellies and creams.	0	0.0	0.0
08. Quinine pessaries/ other pessaries.	1	0.04	12.5
09. Sponge with vinegar.	0	0.0	0.0
10. Douching.	0	0.0	0.0
11. Early inserted devices, Grafenburg/ silver ring, wishbone etc.	0	0.0	0.0
12. Diaphragm/ Dutch cap.	1	0.04	12.5
13. I.U.D.	0		
14. Pill	0		
15. Modern foams.	0		
16. Foaming tablets.	0		
21. No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	0		
22. Probably menopause, probably sterile	0		
23. Husband sterile.	0		
24. Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	0		
97. Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	0		

* %U The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

1935-39		No.	%	% U	*
00.	Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	337	12.7	-	
01.	Under 15 at the time.	2243	84.6	-	
02.	Sterile/infertile(see Q106) inc. sterile but using pill.	1	0.04	-	
03.	Abstinence(for contraceptive purposes)	0	0.0	0.0	
04.	Rhythm.	9	0.3	12.9	
05.	Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	22	0.8	31.4	
06.	Condom.	14	0.5	20.0	
07.	Jellies and creams.	5	0.2	7.1	
08.	Quinine pessaries/other pessaries.	5	0.2	7.1	
09.	Sponge with vinegar.	1	0.04	1.4	
10.	Douching.	2	0.1	2.8	
11.	Early inserted devices,Grafenberg/silver ring, wishbone etc.	0	0.0	0.0	
12.	Diaphragm/ Dutch cap.	8	0.3	11.4	
13.	I.U.D.	0	0.0	0.0	
14.	Pill.	0	0.0	0.0	
15.	Modern foams.	0	0.0	0.0	
16.	Foaming tablets.	2	0.1	2.8	
21.	No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	0	0.0	0.0	
22.	Probably menopause,probably sterile.	0	0.0	0.0	
23.	Husband sterile.	0	0.0	0.0	
24.	Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	1	0.04	-	
97.	Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	2	0.1	2.8	

* %U = The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

1940-44		No	%	%U *
00.	Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	564	21.3	-
01.	Under 15 at the time.	1891	71.3	-
02.	Sterile/infertile (see Q106) inc. sterile but using pill.	8	0.3	-
03.	Abstinence (for contraceptive purposes.)	1	0.04	0.6
04.	Rhythm.	27	1.0	15.8
05.	Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	35	1.3	20.5
06.	Condom.	34	1.3	19.9
07.	Jellies and creams.	23	0.9	13.5
08.	Quinine pessaries/other pessaries.	13	0.5	7.6
09.	Sponge with vinegar.	1	0.04	0.6
10.	Douching.	7	0.3	4.1
11.	Early inserted devices, Grafenburg/silver ring, wishbone etc.	6	0.2	3.5
12.	Diaphragm/Dutch cap	19	0.7	11.1
13.	I.U.D.	0	0.0	0.0
14.	Pill.	0	0.0	0.0
15.	Modern foams.	0	0.0	0.0
16.	Foaming tablets.	5	0.2	2.9
21.	No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	8	0.3	-
22.	Probably menopause, probably sterile.	0	0.0	-
23.	Husband sterile.	1	0.04	-
24.	Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	3	0.1	-
97.	Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	6	0.2	-

*%U - The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

1945-49	No.	%	%U *
00. Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	657	24.8	-
01. Under 15 at the time.	1527	57.6	-
02. Sterile/infertile(see Q 106) inc. sterile but using pill.	24	0.9	-
03. Abstinence (for contraceptive purposes.)	5	0.2	1.2
04. Rhythm.	72	2.7	16.9
05. Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	82	3.1	19.3
06. Condom.	86	3.2	20.2
07. Jellies and creams.	53	2.0	12.5
08. Quinine pessaries/other pessaries.	18	0.7	4.2
09. Sponge with vinegar.	0	0.0	0.0
10. Douching.	11	0.4	2.6
11. Early inserted devices, Grafenburg/silver ring, wishbone etc.	17	0.6	4.0
12. Diaphragm/Dutch cap	60	2.3	14.1
13. I.U.D.	0	0.0	0.0
14. Pill.	0	0.0	0.0
15. Modern foams.	0	0.0	0.0
16. Foaming tablets.	13	0.5	3.1
21. No sexual intercourse, but not for-contraceptive purposes.	4	0.2	-
22. Probably menopause,probably sterile.	7	0.3	-
23. Husband sterile.	1	0.04	-
24. Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	7	0.3	-
97. Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	8	0.3	1.9

* % U -The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

1950-54		No.	%	% U
00.	Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	693	26.1	-
01.	Under 15 at the time.	1154	43.5	-
02.	Sterile/infertile(see Q 106) inc. sterile but using pill.	41	1.6	-
03.	Abstinence (for contraceptive Purposes)	10	0.4	1.4
04.	Rhythm.	130	4.9	18.3
05.	Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	144	5.4	20.3
06.	Condom.	135	5.1	19.0
07.	Jellies and creams.	59	2.2	8.3
08.	Quinine pessaries/other pessaries.	17	0.6	2.4
09.	Sponge with vinegar.	0	0.0	0.0
10.	Douching.	11	0.4	1.6
11.	Early inserted devices, Grafenburg/silver ring, wishbone etc.	43	1.6	6.1
12.	Diaphragm/Dutch cap.	132	5.0	18.6
13.	I.U.D.	0	0.0	0.0
14.	Pill.	0	0.0	0.0
15.	Modern foams.	0	0.0	0.0
16.	Foaming tablets.	14	0.5	2.0
21.	No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	16	0.6	-
22.	Probably menopause, probably sterile.	20	0.8	-
23.	Husband sterile.	4	0.2	-
24.	Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	15	0.6	-
97.	Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	14	0.5	2.0

*%U -The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

1955-59		No.	%	% U.
00.	Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	786	29.6	-
01.	Under 15 at the time.	744	28.1	-
02.	Sterile/ infertile(see Q 106) inc. sterile but using pill.	84	3.2	-
03.	Abstinence (for contraceptive purposes)	14	0.5	1.5
04.	Rhythm.	199	7.5	20.8
05.	Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	208	7.8	21.7
06.	Condom.	165	6.2	17.2
07.	Jellies and creams.	57	2.2	5.9
08.	Quinine pessaries/ other pessaries.	17	0.6	1.8
09.	Sponge with vinegar.	1	0.04	0.1
10.	Douching.	11	0.4	1.2
11.	Early inserted devices, Grafenburg/ silver ring, wishbone etc.	61	2.3	6.4
12.	Diaphragm/Dutch cap.	200	7.5	20.9
13.	I.U D.	0	0.0	0.0
14.	Pill.	0	0.0	0.0
15.	Modern foams.	0	0.0	0.0
16.	Foaming tablets.	13	0.5	1.4
21.	No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	10	0.4	-
22.	Probably menopause/probably sterile.	38	1.4	-
23.	Husband sterile.	5	0.2	-
24.	Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	26	1.0	-
97.	Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	13	0.5	1.4

* %U The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

1960-63.	No.	%	%U	*
00. Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	810	30.5	-	
01. Under 15 at the time.	359	13.5	-	
02. Sterile/infertile (see Q 106) inc. sterile but using pill.	172	6.5	-	
03. Abstinence (for contraceptive purposes)	22	0.8	1.9	
04. Rhythm.	220	8.3	18.5	
05. Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	252	9.5	21.1	
06. Condom.	191	7.2	16.0	
07. Jellies and creams.	41	1.6	3.4	
08. Quinine pessaries/other pessaries.	7	0.3	0.6	
09. Sponge with vinegar.	0	0.0	0.0	
10. Douching.	15	0.6	1.3	
11. Early inserted devices, Grafenburg/silver ring, wishbone etc.	70	2.6	5.9	
12. Diaphragm/ Dutch cap.	172	6.5	14.4	
13. I.U.D.	5	0.2	0.4	
14. Pill.	166	6.3	13.9	
15. Modern foams.	0	0.0	0.0	
16. Foaming tablets.	15	0.6	1.3	
21. No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	6	0.2	-	
22. Probably menopause, probably sterile	60	2.3	-	
23. Husband sterile.	13	0.5	-	
24. Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	40	1.5	-	
97. Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	16	0.6	1.3	

* %U The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

1964-65		No.	%	%U *
00.	Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	753	28.4	-
01.	Under 15 at the time.	149	5.6	-
02.	Sterile/ infertile (see Q 106) inc. sterile but using the pill.	228	8.6	-
03.	Abstinence(for contraceptive purposes.)	20	0.8	1.5
04.	Rhythm.	225	8.5	16.5
05.	Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	287	10.8	21.0
06.	Condom.	181	6.8	13.2
07.	Jellies and creams.	26	1.0	1.9
08.	Quinine pessaries/ other pessaries.	6	0.2	0.4
09.	Sponge with vinegar.	0	0.0	0.0
10.	Douching.	13	0.5	1.0
11.	Early inserted devices,Grafenburg/ silver ring, wishbone etc.	50	1.9	3.7
12.	Diaphragm/ Dutch cap.	107	4.0	7.8
13.	I.U.D.	17	0.6	1.2
14.	Pill.	412	15.5	30.1
15.	Modern foams.	1	0.04	0.1
16.	Foaming tablets.	9	0.3	0.7
21.	No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	4	0.2	-
22.	Probably menopause, probably sterile	81	3.1	-
23.	Husband sterile.	14	0.5	-
24.	Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	55	2.1	-
97.	Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	14	0.5	1.0

* %U The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

1966-67	No.	%	%U	*
00. Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	607	22.9	-	
01. Under 15 at the time.	37	1.4	-	
02. Sterile/ infertile (see Q 106) inc. sterile but using pill.	296	11.2	-	
03. Abstinence (for contraceptive purposes.)	19	0.7	1.3	
04. Rhythm.	247	9.3	16.3	
05. Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	323	12.2	21.4	
06. Condom.	158	6.0	10.5	
07. Jellies and creams.	21	0.8	1.4	
08. Quinine pessaries/other pessaries.	4	0.2	0.3	
09. Sponge with vinegar.	0	0.0	0.0	
10. Douching.	10	0.4	0.7	
11. Early inserted devices, Grafenberg/ silver ring, wishbone etc.	40	1.5	2.6	
12. Diaphragm/ Dutch cap.	83	3.1	5.5	
13. I.U.D.	52	2.0	3.4	
14. Pill.	533	20.1	35.3	
15. Modern foams.	3	0.1	0.2	
16. Foaming tablets.	8	0.3	0.5	
21. No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	5	0.2	-	
22. Probably menopause, probably sterile	110	4.2	-	
23. Husband sterile.	17	0.6	-	
24. Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	69	2.6	4.6	
97. Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	10	0.4	0.7	

*%U The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

1968-69	No.	%	%U *
00. Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	387	14.6	-
01. Under 15 at the time.	3	0.1	-
02. Sterile/infertile(see Q 106) inc. sterile but using pill.	370	14.0	-
03. Abstinence (for contraceptive purposes.)	19	0.7	1.2
04. Rhythm.	252	9.5	15.3
05. Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	343	12.9	20.8
06. Condom.	170	6.4	10.3
07. Jellies and creams.	23	0.9	1.4
08. Quinine pessaries/other pessaries.	8	0.3	0.5
09. Sponge with vinegar.	0	0.0	0.0
10. Douching.	12	0.5	0.7
11. Early inserted devices, Grafenburg/silver ring, wishbone etc.	33	1.2	2.0
12. Diaphragm/ Dutch cap.	72	2.7	4.4
13. I.U.D.	85	3.2	5.1
14. Pill.	610	23.0	37.0
15. Modern foams.	9	0.3	0.5
16. Foaming tablets.	6	0.2	0.4
21. No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	7	0.3	-
22. Probably menopause/probably sterile.	134	5.1	-
23. Husband sterile.	20	0.8	-
24. Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	78	2.9	-
97. Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	10	0.4	0.6

* %U The percentage of contraceptors using each method.

	No.	%	%U	*
1970-71				
00. Fertile, over 15 and using no form of contraception for the majority of the time period.	151	5.7	-	
01. Under 15 at the time.	0	0.0	-	
02. Sterile/infertile (see Q106) inc. sterile but using pill.	466	17.6	-	
03. Abstinence (for contraceptive purposes.	25	0.9	1.4	
04. Rhythm.	241	9.1	13.9	
05. Withdrawal or other incomplete intercourse.	326	12.3	18.8	
06. Condom.	159	6.0	9.2	
07. Jellies and creams.	17	0.6	1.0	
08. Quinine pessaries/ other pessaries.	5	0.1	0.3	
09. Sponge with vinegar.	0	0.0	0.0	
10. Douching.	14	0.5	0.8	
11. Early inserted devices, Grafenburg/ silver ring, wishbone etc.	36	1.4	2.1	
12. Diaphragm/ Dutch cap.	84	3.2	4.8	
13. I.U.D.	141	5.3	8.1	
14. Pill.	659	24.9	37.9	
15. Modern foams.	12	0.5	0.7	
16. Foaming tablets.	9	0.3	0.5	
21. No sexual intercourse, but not for contraceptive purposes.	7	0.3	-	
22. Probably menopause/probably sterile.	161	6.1	-	
23. Husband sterile.	21	0.8	-	
24. Wife had sterilisation operation for contraceptive purposes.	109	4.1	-	
97. Don't know what used but was definitely using something.	9	0.3	0.5	

	No	%	%A
Reliability check.			
0. Not filled in.	9	0.3	
1. Accurate.	2022	76.2	
2. Revised after checklist.	369	13.9	
3. Grave doubts as to reliability.	153	5.8	
4. Refused or said never used, but information available elsewhere.	59	2.2	
5. Question not correctly asked or incorrectly coded by interviewer - recoded.	40	1.5	

Q120. EVER USED CHECK LIST

Now can we check which of these methods
have you/your husband ever used ?

IF NEVER USED ASK: Do you know anything
about this method.?

A Not having intercourse because you
— didn't want to get pregnant.

0. No response.	24	0.9
1. Used.	396	14.9
2. Never used <u>but</u> heard of	1841	69.4
3. Never used or heard of.	361	13.6
8. Refusal.	30	1.1

B Rhythm.

0 No response	23	0.9
1. Used.	625	23.6
2. Never used <u>but</u> heard of	1742	65.7
3. Never used or heard of.	231	8.7
8. Refusal.	31	1.2

C Withdrawal (keeping safe)/ or other
incomplete intercourse.

0. No response.	22	0.8
1. Used.	885	33.4
2. Never used <u>but</u> heard of	1533	57.8
3. Never used or heard of.	185	7.0
8. Refusal.	27	1.0

D. Condoms.

0. No response.	26	1.0
1. Used.	637	24.0
2. Never used <u>but</u> heard of.	1466	55.3
3. Never used or heard of.	491	18.5
8. Refusal.	32	1.2

E. Jellies & Creams (do not check if
with diaphragm only)

0. No response.	26	1.0
1. Used.	287	10.8
2. Never used <u>but</u> heard of.	1570	59.2
3. Never used or heard of.	736	27.8
8. Refusal.	33	1.2

f. Quinine Pessaries.

0. No response.	27	1.0
1. Used.	71	2.7
2. Never used <u>but</u> heard of.	914	34.5
3. Never used or heard of.	1607	60.6
8. Refusal.	33	1.2

G Sponges.

0. No response.	26	1.0
1. Used.	10	0.4
2. Never used <u>but</u> heard of.	907	34.2
3. Never used or heard of.	1677	63.2
8. Refusal.	32	1.2

H. Douching - washing out after sex
(because you didn't want to get
pregnant.)

0. No response.	25	0.9
1. Used.	113	4.3
2. Never used <u>but</u> heard of.	1801	67.9
3. Never used or heard of.	679	25.6
8. Refusal.	34	1.3

I. Grafenburg or silver rings, wishbones

0. No response.	26	1.0
1. Used.	173	6.5
2. Never used <u>but</u> heard of	1658	62.5
3. Never used or heard of.	762	28.7
8. Refusal.	33	1.2

J. Diaphragm(with or without cream
or jelly)

0.	No response.	25	0.9
1.	Used.	398	15.0
2.	Never used <u>but</u> heard of.	1375	51.9
3.	Never used or heard of.	823	31.0
8.	Refusal.	31	1.2

K. The Modern Intra Uterine devices
or I.U.D 's- loops or coils.

0.	No response.	26	1.0
1.	Used.	208	7.8
2.	Never used <u>but</u> heard of.	1587	59.8
3.	Never used or heard of.	798	30.1
8.	Refusal.	33	1.2

L. The modern (hormone) pill.

0.	No response.	14	0.5
1.	Used.	1102	41.6
2.	Never used <u>but</u> heard of.	1302	49.1
3.	Never used or heard of.	91	3.4
4.	Pill used for medical reasons	120	4.5
8.	Refusal. only.	23	0.9

M. Pressure Pack-Sprayfoams.

0.	No response.	26	1.0
1.	Used.	60	2.3
2.	Never used <u>but</u> heard of.	769	29.0
3.	Never used or heard of.	1767	66.6
8.	Refusal.	30	1.1

Q121 From whom did you learn enough about (i)
the first method of contraception you
used to be able to use it, (ii) the
present(or last) method so you could
use it?

First Method.	No.	%	%A
00. No response/ not applicable.	213	8.0	
01. Doctor- non Catholic.	495	18.7	
02. Doctor- Catholic.	93	3.5	
03. Doctor- religion not known.	266	10.0	
04. Chemist- non Catholic.	30	1.1	
05. Chemist - Catholic.	4	0.2	
06. Chemist- religion not known.	29	1.1	
07. Nurse- non Catholic.	7	0.3	
08. Nurse- Catholic.	1	0.04	
09. Nurse- religion not known.	5	1.0	
10. Mother or mother-in-law.	79	3.0	
11. Father or father-in-law.	3	0.1	
12. Sisters or brothers.	43	1.6	
13. Future husband or husband.	642	24.2	
14. Other relatives,	37	1.4	
15. Friends and neighbours of the same sex.	173	6.5	
16. Friends and neighbours of the opposite sex.	10	0.4	
17. Newspapers.	18	0.7	
18. Women's magazines.	17	0.6	
19. Other magazines.	7	0.3	
20. Television and radio.	0	0.0	
21. Other mass media.	10	0.4	
22. Books.	95	3.6	
23. Phamplets (non church publications)	8	0.3	
24. Church and church publications.	54	2.0	
25. In some training course.	27	1.0	
26. At school.	15	0.6	
27. At university or other training institution.	8	0.3	
28. Several mass media or mass media unspecified.	0	0.0	
98. Not applicable- doesn't know about contraception.	220	8.3	
99. Don't know.	43	1.6	

Present or last method.	No.	%	%A
00. No response/ not applicable.	364	13.7	-
01. Doctor- non Catholic.	578	21.8	25.3
02. Doctor- Catholic.	110	4.2	4.8
03. Doctor- religion not known.	366	13.8	16.0
04. Chemist- non Catholic.	20	0.8	0.9
05. Chemist- Catholic.	2	0.1	0.1
06. Chemist- religion not known.	8	0.3	0.3
07. Nurse- non Catholic.	8	0.3	0.3
08. Nurse- Catholic.	0	0.0	0.0
09. Nurse- religion not known.	8	0.3	0.3
10. Mother or mother-in-law.	53	2.0	2.3
11. Father or father-in- law.	2	0.1	0.1
12. Sisters or brothers.	28	1.1	1.2
13. Future husband or husband.	539	20.3	23.6
14. Other relatives.	28	1.1	1.2
15. Friends or neighbours of the same sex.	161	6.1	7.0
16. Friends or neighbours of the opposite sex.	5	0.2	0.2
17. Newspapers.	23	0.9	1.0
18. Women's magazines.	27	1.0	1.2
19. Other magazines.	7	0.3	0.3
20. Television and radio.	2	0.1	0.1
21. Other mass media.	19	0.7	0.8
22. Books.	82	3.1	3.6
23. Pamphlets(non church publications)	9	0.3	0.4
24. Church and church publications.	45	1.7	2.0
25. In some training course.	23	0.9	1.0
26. At school.	11	0.4	0.5
27. At university or other training institution.	10	0.4	0.4
28. Several mass media or mass media unspecified.	1	0.04	0.04
98. Not applicable- doesn't know about contraception.	79	3.0	3.5
99. Don't know.	34	1.3	1.5

Q 122 (a)

With regard to the main method(or methods) you are using now, what do you think are the two best things about this method (these methods) if any?

Main method.

	No.	%	%A
00. No response/ not applicable.	861	32.5	-
01. It's natural.	328	12.4	18.3
02. Simple,easy, convenient.	352	13.3	19.7
03. Reliable(safe)	607	22.9	33.9
04. Cheap, no cost involved.	25	0.9	1.4
05. Aesthetic, hygienic.	35	1.3	2.0
06. Not against religion.	60	2.3	3.4
07. No side effects (medically safe)	143	5.4	8.0
08. Good physical side effects, e.g. regulate menstruation/period	31	1.2	.17
09. Favourable psychological side effects, e.g. more relaxed, helps marriage, inc. wife in control.	58	2.2	3.2
10. More freedom in planning family, one can change one's mind- reversible.	17	0.6	0.9
11. No worry about remembering to take the pill.	24	0.9	1.3
12. Other	10	0.4	0.6
98. None.	58	2.2	3.2
99. Don't know.	43	1.6	2.4

Second Method.	No.	%	%A
00. No response/ not applicable.	1358	51.2	-
01. I'ts natural.	91	3.4	7.0
02. Simple, easy, convenient.	348	13.1	26.9
03. Reliable (safe).	285	10.8	22.0
04. Cheap, no cost involved.	50	1.9	3.9
05. Aesthetic, hygienic.	54	2.0	4.2
06. Not against religion.	49	1.9	3.8
07. No side effects (medically safe.)	162	6.1	12.5
08. Good physical side effects, e.g. regulate menstruation/period.	36	1.4	2.8
09. Favourable psychological side- effects, e.g. more relaxed, helps marriage, inc. wife in control.	96	3.6	7.4
10. More freedom in planning family, one can change one's mind- reversible.	46	1.7	3.6
11. No worry about remembering to take the pill.	30	1.1	2.3
12. Other.	9	0.3	0.7
98. None.	20	0.8	1.5
99. Don't know.	18	0.7	1.4

Q 122 (b) The two main drawbacks, if any?

First drawback.

	No.	%	%
00. No response/ not applicable.	879	33.1	-
01. It's not natural.	42	1.6	2.4
02. Inconvenient, e.g. have to insert every time, have to remember to take the pill, to get prescription regularly.	171	6.5	9.6
03. Not reliable.	120	4.5	6.8
04. Too costly.	48	1.8	2.7
05. Not very aesthetic, not very hygienic.	16	0.6	0.9
06. Against religious belief.	5	0.2	0.3
07. Possible side effects on self or on baby, long term health problems.	128	4.8	7.2
08. Bad physical side effects, e.g. heavy and long menstruation/ periods.	115	4.3	6.5
09. Bad psychological effects, on self, e.g. strain on relationship	104	3.9	5.9
10. Too efficient (lessened chance of future conception.)	3	0.1	0.2
11. Decreased enjoyment of sex or sexual drive.	55	2.1	3.1
12. Other.	20	0.8	1.1
98. None.	890	33.6	50.2
99. Don't know.	56	2.1	3.2

Second drawback.

	No.	%	%A
00. No response/ not applicable.	2152	81.1	-
01. It's not natural.	15	0.6	3.0
02. Inconvenient, e.g. have to insert every time, have to remember to take the pill, to get prescription regularly.	43	1.6	8.6
03. Not reliable.	23	0.9	4.6
04. Too costly.	30	1.1	6.0
05. Not very aesthetic, not very hygienic.	24	0.9	4.8
06. Against religious belief.	8	0.3	1.6
07. Possible side effects on self or on baby, long term health problems.	37	1.4	7.4
08. Bad physical side effects, e.g. heavy and long menstruation/periods.	36	1.4	7.2
09. Bad psychological effects, on self, e.g. strain on relationship.	43	1.6	8.6
10. Too efficient (lessened chance of future conception)	4	1.1	0.8
11. Decreased enjoyment of sex or sexual drive.	47	1.8	9.4
12. Other.	9	0.3	1.8
98. None.	160	6.0	32.0
99. Don't know.	21	0.8	4.2

Q 123 (a) Will you or your husband/have you or your husband talked to your children about methods of family planning.

Boys.

0. No response.	297	11.2	-
1. Yes.	1660	62.6	70.5
2. No (unclassified.)	556	21.0	23.6
3. No= school should.	46	1.7	1.9
4. No - Doctor should.	26	1.0	1.1
5. No- Church should.	14	0.5	0.6
6. No- someone else should.	35	1.3	1.5
9. Don't know.	18	0.7	0.8

Girls

	No.	%	%A
0. No response.	296	11.2	-
1. Yes.	1733	65.4	73.6
2. No (unclassified)	495	18.7	21.0
3. No - school should.	39	1.5	1.7
4. No - Doctor should.	28	1.1	1.2
5. No- Church should.	13	0.5	0.5
6. No- someone else should.	31	1.2	1.3
9. Don't know.	17	0.6	0.7

IF NO UNCLASSIFIED SKIP TO Q 124.

(b) At what age.

Boys.

0. Not applicable.	856	32.3	-
1. Under 10	96	3.6	5.4
2. 10-12	205	7.7	11.4
3. 13-14	301	11.4	16.8
4. 15-16	351	13.2	19.5
5. 17-19	280	10.6	15.6
6. 20 and over.	141	5.3	7.8
7. At or after marriage.	124	4.7	6.9
8. Never.	165	6.2	9.2
9. When the children ask.	133	5.0	7.4

Girls.

0. Not applicable.	802	30.2	-
1. Under 10	97	3.7	5.2
2. 10-12	249	9.4	13.5
3. 13-14	337	12.7	18.2
4. 15-16	328	12.4	17.7
5. 17-19	273	10.3	14.8
6. 20 and over.	163	6.2	8.8
7. At or after marriage.	121	4.6	6.6
8. Never.	145	5.5	7.8
9. When the children ask.	137	5.2	7.4

	No.	%	%A
Q.124.(a) Just to remind me, have you ever used the pill for medical or contraceptive reasons?			
0. No response	0	0.0	
1. Yes	1225	46.2	
2. No	1415	53.4	
3. Refusal	12	0.5	
(b) When you first began using the pill would you say it was mainly for contraceptive reasons or for medical reasons or for both?			
0. No response/not applicable	1425	53.7	-
1. Mainly contraceptive reasons	858	32.4	69.9
2. Mainly medical reasons	244	9.2	19.9
3. Both important	123	4.6	10.0
8. Refusal.	2	0.1	0.2
IF ANY MEDICAL REASONS GIVEN ASK:			
(c) For what medical reasons did you first take the pill?			
First medical reason:			
0. No response/not applicable	2279	85.9	-
1. Prescribed by doctor after miscarriage	20	0.8	5.4
2. To regulate (heavy) periods	191	7.2	51.2
3. To check high blood pressure	2	0.1	0.5
4. To easy menopause, change of life	23	0.9	6.2
5. Pregnancy dangerous to health - <u>too old</u>	2	0.1	0.5
6. Pregnancy dangerous to health, physical condition present	49	1.9	13.2
7. Wanted to regulate <u>when</u> would have period	47	1.8	12.6
8. Migraine	2	0.1	0.5
9. Other, including for any reason prescribed by doctor, or use of pill for fertility	37	1.4	9.9

Second medical reason:

	No.	%	%A
0. No response/not applicable	2555	96.3	-
1. Prescribed by doctor after miscarriage	4	0.2	4.1
2. To regulate (heavy) periods	19	0.7	19.6
3. To check high blood pressure	5	0.2	5.2
4. To ease menopause, change of life	9	0.3	9.3
5. Pregnancy dangerous to health - <u>too old</u>	3	0.1	3.1
6. Pregnancy dangerous to health physical condition present	10	0.4	10.3
7. Wanted to regulate <u>when</u> would have period	30	1.1	30.9
8. Migraine	4	0.2	4.1
9. Other, including for any reason prescribed by doctor, or use of pill for fertility	13	0.5	13.4

Third medical reason:

0. No response/not applicable	2630	99.2	-
1. Prescribed by doctor after miscarriage	2	0.1	9.1
2. To regulate (heavy) periods	1	0.04	4.6
3. To check high blood pressure	0	0.0	0.0
4. To ease menopause, change of life	0	0.0	0.0
5. Pregnancy dangerous to health - <u>too old</u>	3	0.1	13.6
6. Pregnancy dangerous to health physical condition present	1	0.04	4.6
7. Wanted to regulate <u>when</u> would have period	5	0.2	22.7
8. Migraine	5	0.2	22.7
9. Other, including for any reason prescribed by doctor, or use of pill for fertility	5	0.2	22.7

	No.	%	%A
(d) Would you say that you have taken the pill <u>at least partly</u> for contraceptive reasons?			
0. No response/not applicable	2155	81.3	-
1. Yes, partly	334	12.6	67.2
2. No, not at all	159	6.0	32.0
3. Refusal	4	0.2	0.8

Q.125.(a) Now it is very important for us to go back and determine exactly when you have used the pill.

(GIVE CALENDAR TO RESPONDENT)

When, do you think, did you take the pill for the first time?

Year:	00. No response/not applicable	1434	54.1	-
	01. Before 1960 Pre 1960	11	0.4	0.9
	02. 1960	28	1.1	2.3
	03. 1961	48	1.8	3.9
	04. 1962	88	3.3	7.2
	05. 1963	93	3.5	7.6
	06. 1964	150	5.7	12.3
	07. 1965	139	5.2	11.4
	08. 1966	140	5.3	11.5
	09. 1967	108	4.1	8.9
	10. 1968	120	4.5	9.5
	11. 1969	110	4.1	9.0
	12. 1970	112	4.2	9.2
	13. 1971	71	2.7	5.8

Month:		No.	%	%A
00. No response/not applicable		1454	54.8	-
01. January		145	5.5	12.1
02. February		118	4.4	9.8
03. March		109	4.1	9.1
04. April		88	3.3	7.3
05. May		90	3.4	7.5
06. June		141	5.3	11.8
07. July		99	3.7	8.3
08. August		77	2.9	6.4
09. September		94	3.5	7.8
10. October		90	3.4	7.5
11. November		66	2.5	5.5
12. December		81	3.0	6.8

(b) Certainty about year:

0. No response/not applicable	1432	54.0	-
1. Certain	1014	38.2	83.1
2. Fairly certain	169	6.4	13.9
3. Uncertain	37	1.4	3.0

Certainty about month:

0. No response/not applicable	1434	54.1	-
1. Certain	744	28.1	61.1
2. Fairly certain	309	11.7	25.4
3. Uncertain	165	6.2	13.5

IF UNCERTAIN

(c) How far out do you think you might be?

	No.	%	%A
0. Not applicable	2285	86.2	-
1. Within 1 month either side	184	6.9	50.1
2. Within 2 months either side	56	2.1	15.3
3. Within 3 months either side	42	1.6	11.4
4. Within 4 months either side	10	0.4	2.7
5. Within 5 months either side	2	0.1	0.6
6. Within 6 months either side	25	0.9	6.8
9. Still no idea at all	48	1.8	13.1

READ

Q.126.(a) Did you have a birth or a miscarriage during the 12 month period before starting the pill?

0. No response/not applicable	1439	54.3	-
1. Yes	464	17.5	38.2
2. No	747	28.2	61.6
9. Don't know	2	0.1	0.2

IF YES

Q.126.(b) Was that pregnancy specifically intended at that time?

0. No response/not applicable	2183	82.3	-
1. Yes	214	8.1	45.6
2. No.	249	9.4	53.1
9. Don't know	6	0.2	1.3

Q.127.(a) Have you ever forgot to get your prescription renewed or simply forgot about taking the pill for up to a week or even for just a day or so? IF YES: Which and how many times?

Forgot to get prescription renewed:

	No.	%	%A
0. No response /not applicable/ circumstances never occurred	2531	95.4	-
1. Once	53	2.0	43.8
2. Two times	54	2.0	44.6
3. Three times	5	0.2	4.1
4. Four times	2	0.1	1.7
5. Five times	0	0.0	0.0
6. Six times	2	0.1	1.7
7. Seven times	0	0.0	0.0
8. Eight or more	5	0.2	4.1

Forgot to take for 1 day:

	No.	%	%A
0. No response / not applicable/ circumstances never occurred	2095	79.0	-
1. Once	193	7.3	34.6
2. Two times	111	4.3	19.9
3. Three times	63	2.4	11.3
4. Four times	40	1.5	7.2
5. Five times	8	0.3	1.4
6. Six times	46	1.7	8.3
7. Seven times	2	0.1	0.4
8. Eight or more	94	3.5	16.9

	No.	%	%A
Forgot to take for 2 days:			
0. No response/not applicable/ circumstances never occurred	2501	94.3	-
1. Once	45	1.7	29.8
2. Two times	58	2.2	38.4
3. Three times	7	0.3	4.6
4. Four times	8	0.3	5.3
5. Five times	1	0.04	0.7
6. Six times	11	0.4	7.3
7. Seven times	0	0.0	0.0
8. Eight or more	21	0.8	13.9

Forgot to take for 4-7 days:

0. No response/not applicable/ circumstances never occurred	2589	97.6	-
1. Once	11	0.4	17.5
2. Two times	30	1.5	31.9
3. Three times	4	0.2	6.3
4. Four times	0	0.0	0.0
5. Five times	1	0.04	1.6
6. Six times	1	0.04	1.6
7. Seven times	0	0.0	0.0
8. Eight or more	7	0.3	11.1

IF NO SKIP TO PART (c)

Q.127.(b) IF YES: Did you become pregnant on any of these occasions? Which of these was it.	No.	%	%A
0. Not applicable	2038	76.9	-
1. Yes, forgot prescription	9	0.3	1.5
2. Yes, forgot to take for 1 day	14	0.5	2.2
3. Yes, forgot to take for 2-3 days	9	0.3	1.5
4. Yes, forgot to take for 4-7 days	0	0.0	0.0
5. 1 + 2 above	0	0.0	0.0
6. 1 + 3 above	0	0.0	0.0
7. 1 + 4 above	1	0.04	0.2
8. Any combination of 2, 3 and 4	1	0.04	0.2
9. No	580	21.9	94.4

Q.127.(c) Have you ever become pregnant accidentally while you were actually taking the pill everyday and are certain you didn't forget any days?			
0. No response/not applicable	1549	58.4	-
1. Yes	18	0.7	1.6
2. No	1076	0.6	97.6
3. Refusal	2	0.1	0.2
9. Don't know (check part (b) again)	7	0.3	0.6

Q.128.(a) When you <u>first</u> began to take the pill, which of the following would you say played an <u>important</u> part in your decision to take the pill?			
A. Relatives or friends said it was good			
0. No response/not applicable	1443	54.4	-
1. Important	192	7.2	15.9
2. Not important	1017	38.4	84.1

	No.	%	%A
B. Medical reasons			
0. No response/not applicable	1438	54.2	-
1. Important	424	16.0	34.9
2. Not important	790	29.8	65.1
C. Women's magazines			
0. No response/not applicable	1445	54.5	-
1. Important	76	2.9	6.3
2. Not important	1131	42.7	93.7
D. Newspapers			
0. No response/not applicable	1446	54.5	-
1. Important	86	3.2	7.1
2. Not important	1120	42.2	92.9
E Doctor advised it			
0. No response/not applicable	1436	54.2	-
1 Important	892	33.6	73.4
2. Not important	324	12.2	26.6
F. Thought other methods interfered with sex			
0. No response/not applicable	1447	54.6	-
1. Important	355	13.4	29.5
2. Not important	850	32.1	70.5
G. Wanted an extremely effective one			
0. No response/not applicable	1442	54.4	-
1. Important	790	29.8	65.3
2. Not important	420	15.8	34.7

H. Only method known about at the time	No.	%	%A
0. No response/not applicable	1447	54.6	-
1. Important	62	2.3	5.1
2. Not important	1143	43.1	94.9

I. Husband advised it

0. No response/not applicable	1448	54.6	-
1. Important	281	10.6	23.3
2. Not important	923	34.8	76.7

(b) If you had to choose, which of the above would you say was the most important

0. No response/not applicable	1436	54.2	-
1. Relatives or friends said it	68	2.6	5.6
2. Medical reasons	139	5.2	11.4
3. Women's magazines	5	0.2	0.4
4. Newspapers	6	0.2	0.5
5. Doctor advised it	521	19.7	42.8
6. Thought other methods interfered with sex	48	1.8	3.9
7. Wanted an extremely effective one	372	14.0	30.6
8. Only method known about at the time	9	0.3	0.7
9. Husband advised it	48	1.8	3.9

	No.	%	%A
Q 129.(a) Have you ever stopped taking the pill because of physical discomfort or unwanted side effects?			
0. No response/not applicable	1433	54.0	-
1. Yes	522	19.7	42.8
2. No	692	26.1	56.8
8. Refusal	4	0.2	0.3
9. Don't know	1	0.04	0.1

IF NO SKIP TO Q.130

IF 'YES' TO (a) ASK (b) (c) and (d)

(b) What was this because of, discomfort or side effects?

First reason:

0. No response/not applicable	2130	80.3	-
1 Weight gain, fluid retention	104	3.9	19.9
2. Spotting, breakthrough bleeding, cramps, including no periods, or periods ceased	56	2.1	10.7
3. Depression, nerves	126	4.8	24.1
4. Loss of sex drive	17	0.6	3.3
5. Didn't feel well when taking: nausea, headaches etc.	153	5.8	29.3
6. Skin discolouration	7	0.3	1.3
7. Blurred vision	3	0.1	0.6
8. Blood clots	21	0.8	4.0
9. Other	35	1.3	6.7

	No.	%	%A
Second reason:			
0. No response/not applicable	2365	89.2	-
1. Weight gain, fluid retention	47	1.8	16.4
2. Spotting, breakthrough bleeding, cramps, including no periods, or periods ceased	26	1.0	9.1
3. Depression, nerves	70	2.6	24.4
4. Loss of sex drive	23	0.9	8.0
5. Didn't feel well when taking: nausea, headaches etc.	87	3.3	30.3
6. Skin discolouration	2	0.1	0.7
7. Blurred vision	4	0.2	1.4
8. Blood clots	12	0.5	4.2
9. Other	16	0.6	5.6

Third reason:

0. No response/not applicable	2536	95.6	-
1. Weight gain, fluid retention	16	0.6	13.8
2. Spotting, breakthrough bleeding, cramps, including no periods, or periods ceased	6	0.2	5.2
3. Depression, nerves	25	0.9	21.6
4. Loss of sex drive	14	0.5	12.1
5. Didn't feel well when taking: nausea, headaches etc.	40	1.5	34.5
6. Skin discolouration	3	0.1	2.6
7. Blurred vision	0	0.0	0.0
8. Blood clots	2	0.1	1.7
9. Other	10	0.4	8.6

	No.	%	%A
(c) Was this stop permanent, or did you switch to another brand or did you just try to take the same ones again later and then <u>kept</u> taking them?			
0. No information/not applicable	2134	80.5	-
1. Stopped permanently	267	10.1	51.5
2. Switched to another brand	216	8.1	41.7
3. Tried same ones again and kept taking	35	1.3	6.8

(d) Have you ever become pregnant <u>accidentally</u> when you stopped either permanently or temporarily because of side effects?			
0. No response/not applicable	2010	75.8	-
1. Yes	65	2.5	10.1
2. No	574	21.6	89.4
8. Refusal	1	0.04	0.2
9. Don't know	2	0.1	0.3

Q.130.(a) Have you ever stopped taking the pill because of worry over possible long-term effects on the body or because it <u>might</u> be a health hazard?			
0. No response/not applicable	1459	55.0	-
1. Yes	352	13.3	29.5
2 No	838	31.6	70.2
9. Don't know	3	0.1	0.3

IF YES to (a), ask (b), (c), (d) and (e)

IF NO SKIP TO Q.131

No. % %A

(b) Have you ever become pregnant accidentally because of stopping for this reason?

0. No response/not applicable	2237	84.4	-
1. Yes	37	1.4	8.9
2. No	376	14.2	90.6
8. Refusal	1	0.04	0.2
9. Don't know	1	0.04	0.2

IF YES TO Q.130.(a) ASK

Q.130.(c) When you stopped because of fear of possible long term effects, was this stop permanent or was it temporary?

0. No response/not applicable	2289	86.3	-
1. Permanent	220	8.3	60.6
2. Temporary	123	4.6	33.9
9. Don't know, may use again	20	0.8	5.5

(d) Which of the following do you think played some part in your deciding to stop for fear of possible long term effects or possible health hazards?

A. The newspaper or other news reports:

0. If felt that the item played <u>no</u> part	2504	94.4	
1. If it was agreed that the item played <u>some</u> part	148	5.6	

B. Women's magazines.

0. If felt that the item played <u>no</u> part	2570	96.9	
1. If it was agreed that the item played <u>some</u> part	82	3.1	

No. % %A

C. Friends or relatives

0. If felt that the item played <u>no</u> part	2597	97.9	
1. If it was agreed that the item played <u>some</u> part	55	2.1	

D. Your husband

0. If felt that the item played <u>no</u> part	2547	96.0	
1. If it was agreed that the item played <u>some</u> part	105	4.0	

E. Your doctor

0. If felt that the item played <u>no</u> part	2469	93.1	
1. If it was agreed that the item played <u>some</u> part	183	6.9	

(e) Which of these do you think was most important?

0. No response/not applicable	2330	87.9	-
1. The newspaper or other news reports	92	3.5	28.6
2. Women's magazines	21	0.8	6.5
3. Friends or relatives	15	0.6	4.7
4. Your husband	40	1.5	12.4
5. Your doctor	154	5.8	47.8

IF STOPPED PERMANENTLY AT SOME TIME FOR ANY REASON

Q 131 (a)	Were there any(other) reasons which played <u>some</u> part when you stopped <u>permanently</u> with the intention of never using the pill again? Could you tell me them?	No.	%	%A
A	Too expensive, couldn't afford.			
	0. Not applicable	2130	80.3	-
	1. Reason given	13	0.5	2.5
	2. Reason not given	509	19.2	97.5
	9. Don't know.	0	0.0	0.0
B	Couldn't remember to take.			
	0. Not applicable	2128	80.2	-
	1. Reason given	24	0.9	4.6
	2. Reason not given	500	18.9	95.4
	9. Don't know	0	0.0	0.0
C	Religious reasons.			
	0. Not applicable	2129	80.3	-
	1 Reason given	24	0.9	4.6
	2. Reason not given	499	18.8	95.4
	9. Don't know	0	0.0	0.0
D	Stopped sex permanently			
	0. Not applicable.	2129	80.3	-
	1. Reason given	4	0.2	0.8
	2. Reason not given	519	19.6	99.2
	9. Don't know.	0	0.0	0.0

		No.	%	%A
E	Too much trouble going to a doctor or renewing prescription			
	0. Not applicable	2127	80.2	-
	1. Reason given	22	0.8	4.2
	2. Reason not given	503	19.0	95.8
	9. Don't know.	0	0.0	0.0
F	Husband disapproves.			
	0. Not applicable	2129	80.3	-
	1. Reason given	43	1.6	8.2
	2. Reason not given	480	18.1	91.8
	9 Don't know	0	0.0	0.0
G	Decided to stop using any contraception.			
	0. Not applicable	2124	80.1	-
	1. Reason given.	81	3.1	15.3
	2. Reason not given	447	16.9	84.7
	9. Don't know	0	0.0	0.0
H	Decided to use another method			
	0. Not applicable.	2124	80.1	-
	1. Reason given	264	10.0	50.0
	2. Reason not given	264	10.0	50.0
	9. Don't know.	0	0.0	0.0

	No.	%	%A
I. Other: inc. stopped taking, condition cured; had sterilizing operation; doctor's advise			
0. Not applicable	2177	82.1	-
1. Reason given	86	3.2	18.1
2. Reason not given	335	12.6	70.5
5. Doctor's advise	54	2.0	11.4
9. Don't know	0	0.0	0.0

Q.131.(b) If you had to choose one, which of
the above (part (a)) was the most
important?

0. No response/not applicable	2174	82.0	-
1. Too expensive, couldn't afford	3	0.1	0.6
2. Couldn't remember to take	13	0.5	2.7
3. Religious reasons	20	0.8	4.2
4. Stopped sex permanently	2	0.1	0.4
5. Too much trouble going to a doctor or renewing prescription	13	0.5	2.7
6. Husband disapproves	25	0.9	5.2
7. Decided to stop using any contraception	66	2.5	13.8
8. Decided to use another method	215	8.1	45.0
9. Other: incl. stopped taking, condition cured; had sterilizing operation; doctor's advise	121	4.6	25.3

Q.132.

Have you ever become pregnant
accidentally after stopping to use
the pill temporarily or
permanently?

0. Not applicable	1593	60.1	-
1. Yes	125	4.7	11.8
2. No	929	35.0	87.7
8. Refusal	1	0.04	0.1
9. Don't know	4	0.2	0.4

	No.	%	%A
Q.133. Which of the following would you say best describes the circumstances under which you received the pill for the first time?			
0. No response/not applicable	1437	54.2	-
1. Went to the doctor on own to get the pill for contraception.	520	19.6	42.8
2. Went to the doctor on own to get the pill for medical reasons.	49	1.9	4.0
3. Went for a checkup after a birth - <u>doctor</u> suggested the pill for contraception.	188	7.1	15.5
4. Went to doctor for some other reason - <u>doctor</u> suggested the pill for contraception.	80	3.0	6.6
5. Went to doctor to get <u>some</u> method of contraception - doctor suggested the pill.	155	5.8	12.8
6. Doctor suggested the pill for medical reasons.	210	7.9	17.3
7. Went on own to get the pill for medical reasons.	7	0.3	0.6
8. Got the pill without going to the doctor.	6	0.2	0.5

Q.134. Did the doctor who first prescribed the pill describe any other methods of contraception?			
0. No response/not applicable	1472	55.5	-
1. Yes	235	8.9	19.9
2. No	732	27.6	62.0
3. No - because respondent said first that she wanted <u>only</u> the pill	107	4.0	9.1
4. No - because doctor knew that respondent knew about family planning	93	3.5	7.9
9. Can't remember	13	0.5	1.1

READ
ALL

	No.	%	%A
Q.135. When you first started using the pill did the doctor:			
A. Give you an internal examination			
0. No response/not applicable	1437	54.2	-
1. Yes	715	27.0	58.8
2. No	473	17.8	39.0
8. Refusal	2	0.1	0.2
9. Don't know/Can't remember	25	0.9	2.1
B. Do a cervical cancer smear (Pap Smear)			
0. No response/Not applicable	1437	54.2	-
1. Yes	487	18.4	40.1
2. No	684	25.8	56.3
8. Refusal	2	0.1	0.2
9. Don't know/Can't remember	42	1.6	3.5
C. Examine for possible breast cancer			
0. No response/not applicable	1436	54.2	-
1. Yes	342	12.9	28.1
2. No	830	31.3	68.3
8. Refusal	1	0.04	0.1
9. Don't know/Can't remember	43	1.6	3.5
D. Take your blood pressure			
0. No response/not applicable	1436	54.2	-
1. Yes	691	26.1	56.8
2. No	444	16.7	36.5
8. Refusal	1	0.04	0.1
9. Don't know/Can't remember	80	3.0	6.6

IF NO OR DON'T KNOW FOR ANY PART OF QUESTIONS

No.

%

%A

135 - ASK Q.136.

Q.136. Would you say then the he already had a very good idea of your medical history?

0. No response/not applicable	1568	59.1	-
1. Yes	768	29.0	70.8
2. No	294	11.1	27.1
9. Don't know	22	0.8	2.0

Q. 137. When you had your first prescription for the pill did the doctor or some other medically trained person discuss with you any problems you might have with the pill?

0. No response/not applicable	1437	54.2	-
1. Yes	731	27.6	60.2
2. No	463	17.5	38.1
9. Can't remember	21	0.8	1.7

Q.138.(a) What method of contraception, if any, were you using during the twelve months period before you first took the pill?

00. No response	1430	53.9	-
01. Rhythm	104	3.9	8.5
02. Withdrawal (keeping safe) or other forms of incomplete intercourse	79	3.0	6.5
03. Condoms	129	4.9	10.6
04. Jellies + creams (do not check off with diaphragm only)	32	1.2	2.6
05. Quinine pessaries	8	0.3	0.6
06. Sponges	2	0.1	0.2
07. Douching (washing out after sex)	3	0.1	0.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
08. Diaphragm (with or without cream/jelly.	120	4.5	9.8
09. Grafenburg or silver rings, wishbones.	58	2.2	4.7
10. I.U.D. Loop coil.	9	0.3	0.7
11. Pressure pack, spray foams.	3	0.1	0.2
12. Foaming tablets.	7	0.3	0.6
13. Tubal ligation, hysterectomy.	1	0.04	0.1
15. Abstinence.	3	0.1	0.2
16. Vasectomy	0	0.0	0.0
98. None.	657	24.8	53.8
99. Don't know.	7	0.3	0.6

138(b) IF STOPPED USING PERMANENTLY ASK:

What method, if any, did you substitute when you stopped using the pill permanently?

00. No response.	1552	58.5	-
01. Rhythm.	79	3.0	13.8
02. Withdrawal, keeping safe, or other forms of incomplete intercourse.	49	1.8	8.6
03. Condoms.	72	2.7	12.6
04. Jellies and creams (do not check off with diaphragm only.)	12	0.5	2.1
05. Quinine pessaries	8	0.3	1.4
06. Sponges.	4	0.1	0.7
07. Douching (washing out after sex.)	0	0.0	0.0
08. Diaphragm (with or without cream/	41	1.6	7.2
09. Grafenburg or silver rings, wishbones	20	0.7	0.3
10. I.U.D. loop, coil.	102	3.9	17.9
11. Pressure pack, spray foams.	8	0.3	1.4
12. Foaming tablets	2	0.1	0.3
13. Tubal ligation, hysterectomy.	18	0.7	3.2
14. Still taking pill at time of interview.	529	19.9	-
15. Abstinence.	3	0.1	0.5
16. Vasectomy.	2	0.1	0.3
98. None.	149	5.6	26.1
99. Don't know.	2	0.1	0.3

Pill calendar for the first month
1960-71

January 1960.

0. Didn't care if became pregnant/ not applicable.	2204	83.11
1. Pill used for the first time.	9	0.34
2. Pregnant(including miscarriages.)	69	2.60
3. Taking the pill	5	0.19
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor.	0	0.0
5. Permanent stop.	0	0.0
6. Temporary stop.	0	0.0
7. <u>Not using</u> but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant.	298	11.24
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse.	39	1.47
9. <u>Not using</u> . wanted to become pregnant.	28	1.06

January 1961:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant/ not applicable	2168	81.75
1. Pill used for the first time	5	0.19
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	88	3.32
3. Taking the pill	35	1.32
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	0	0.0
5. Permanent stop	0	0.0
6. Temporary stop	0	0.0
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	288	10.86
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse	42	1.58
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	26	0.98

January 1962:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant/ not applicable	2118	79.86
1. Pill used for the first time	6	0.23
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	89	3.36
3. Taking the pill	56	2.11
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	3	0.11
5. Permanent stop	1	0.04
6. Temporary stop	3	0.11
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	309	11.65
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse	38	1.43
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	29	1.09

January 1963:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant/ not applicable	2073	78.17
1. Pill used for the first time	13	0.49
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	95	3.58
3. Taking the pill	109	4.11
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	3	0.11
	0	0.0
5. Permanent stop		
6. Temporary stop	2	0.08
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	292	11.01
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse	37	1.40
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	28	1.06

January 1964:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant/ not applicable	2027	76.43
1. Pill used for the first time	18	0.68
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	93	3.51
3. Taking the pill	156	5.88
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	6	0.23
5. Permanent stop	0.	0.0
6. Temporary stop	4	0.15
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	277	10.44
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse	41	1.55
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	30	1.13

January 1965:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant/ not applicable	1933	72.89
1. Pill used for the first time	11	0.41
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	111	4.19
3. Taking the pill	240	9.05
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	7	0.26
	4	0.15
5. Permanent stop		
6. Temporary stop	6	0.23
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	270	10.18
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse	31	1.17
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	39	1.47

January 1966:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant/ not applicable	1849	69.72
1. Pill used for the first time	15	0.57
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	135	5.09
3. Taking the pill	297	11.20
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	8	0.30
5. Permanent stop	5	0.19
6. Temporary stop	7	0.26
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	264	9.95
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse	30	1.13
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	42	1.58

January 1967:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant not applicable	1774	66.89
1. Pill used for the first time	16	0.60
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	108	4.07
3. Taking the pill	373	14.06
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	10	0.38
5. Permanent stop	6	0.23
6. Temporary stop	11	0.41
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	279	10.52
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse	22	0.83
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	53	2.00

January 1968:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant not applicable	1719	64.32
	19	0.72
1. Pill used for the first time		
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	136	5.13
3. Taking the pill	358	13.50
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	12	0.45
5. Permanent stop	13	0.49
6. Temporary stop	12	0.45
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	293	11.05
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse	29	1.09
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	61	2.30

January 1969:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant	1651	62.25
1. Pill used for the first time	13	0.49
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	130	4.90
3. Taking the pill	407	15.35
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	13	0.49
5. Permanent stop	9	0.34
6. Temporary stop	6	0.23
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	335	12.63
	27	1.02
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse		
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	61	2.30

January 1970:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant	1574	59.35
1. Pill used for the first time	16	0.60
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	125	4.71
3. Taking the pill	445	16.78
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	14	0.53
5. Permanent stop	9	0.34
6. Temporary stop	11	0.41
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	373	14.06
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse	30	1.13
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	55	2.07

January 1971:

0. Didn't care if became pregnant	1506	56.79
1. Pill used for the first time	13	0.49
2. Pregnant (including miscarriages)	142	5.35
3. Taking the pill	472	17.80
4. Temporary break prescribed by doctor	16	0.60
5. Permanent stop	9	0.34
6. Temporary stop	9	0.34
7. <u>Not using</u> , but would <u>not</u> like to become pregnant	404	15.23
8. <u>Not using</u> , but no intercourse	20	0.75
9. <u>Not using</u> , wanted to become pregnant	61	2.30

RETURN HERE OF THOSE WHO NEVER USED THE PILL
ALL RESPONDENTS

Q.139. Do you think that you may ever use the pill in the future?

0. No response	56	2.1
1. Already using	541	20.4
2. Yes, may use	254	9.6
3. No, will not use	1605	60.5
4. Uncertain, not decided	182	6.9
8. Won't answer	14	0.5

ASK FOR ALL THOSE ANSWERING Q.139 WITH
CODES 3 OR 4

No. % %A

Q.140. What are the three main reasons
for not wanting to use the pill?

First reason:

00. No response	866	32.7	-
01. Too old to conceive	361	13.6	20.2
02. Religious objections to contraception	146	5.5	8.2
03. Sterile, subfecund, hysterectomy, operation, etc.	250	9.4	14.0
04. Want to become pregnant	36	1.4	2.0
05. Side effects.	372	14.0	20.8
06. Afraid of long term effects	172	6.5	9.6
07. Difficult to remember to take	16	0.6	0.9
08. Satisfied with present method	114	4.3	6.4
09. Too expensive	5	0.2	0.3
10. Not natural (health)	157	5.9	8.8
11 Not natural (religious)	27	1.0	1.5
12. Husband objects	18	0.7	1.0
13. Medical reasons - thrombosis etc.	106	4.0	5.9
14. Just married/no time	1	0.04	0.05
15. Other, including wanting something more definite, e.g. hysterectomy; person about to return to Japan where pill is illegal	2	0.1	0.1
16. Don't know.	3	0.1	0.2

Second reason:

	No.	%	%A
00. No response	1568	59.1	-
01. Too old to conceive	36	1.4	3.3
02. Religious objections to contraception	63	2.4	5.8
03. Sterile, subfecund, hysterectomy, operation, etc.	34	1.3	3.1
04. Want to become pregnant	15	0.6	1.4
05. Side effects	193	7.3	17.8
06. Afraid of long term effects	261	9.8	24.1
07. Difficult to remember to take	25	0.9	2.3
08. Satisfied with present method	91	3.4	8.4
09. Too expensive	14	0.5	1.3
10. Not natural (health)	163	6.2	15.0
11. Not natural (religious)	57	2.2	5.3
12. Husband objects	46	1.7	4.2
13. Medical reasons - thrombosis etc.	86	3.2	7.9
14. Just married/no time	0	0.0	0.0
15. Other, including wanting some- thing more definite, e.g. hysterectomy; person about to return to Japan where pill is illegal	0	0.0	0.0
16. Don't know	0	0.0	0.0

Third reason:

00. No response	1996	75.3	-
01. Too old to conceive	13	0.5	2.0
02. Religious objections to contraception	22	0.8	3.4
03. Sterile, subfecund, hysterectomy, operation, etc.	15	0.6	2.3
04. Want to become pregnant	11	0.4	1.7
05. Side effects	93	3.5	14.2

06. Afraid of long term effects	114	4.3	17.4
07. Difficult to remember to take	19	0.7	2.9
08. Satisfied with present method	76	2.9	11.6
09. Too expensive	22	0.8	3.4
10. Not natural (health)	99	3.7	15.1
11. Not natural (religious)	53	2.0	8.1
12. Husband objects	58	2.2	8.8
13. Medical reasons - thrombosis etc.	61	2.3	9.3
14. Just married/no time	0	0.0	0.0
15. Other, including wanting some- thing more definite, e.g. hysterectomy; person about to return to Japan where pill is illegal	0		
16. Don't know.	0		

GIVE THREE IN ORDER OF IMPORTANCE

Q.141. Have you ever had to do without the pill because you thought you couldn't afford to see the doctor or pay for the prescription?

0. No response	186	7.0
1. Couldn't afford to see the doctor	4	0.2
2. Couldn't afford the prescription	12	0.5
3. Couldn't afford either	3	0.1
4. Never had these problems although used pill	1163	43.9
5. Never had these problems because never wanted to use pill	1271	47.9
8. Refusal	13	0.5

Q.142. Do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

Oral contraceptives are a necessity of life and should be free to those who need them

0. Not applicable	70	2.6
1. Agree	1721	64.9
2. Disagree	705	26.6
3. Won't say	156	5.9

There should be a tax on oral contraceptives

0. Not applicable	73	2.8
1. Agree	278	10.5
2. Disagree	2060	77.7
3. Won't say	241	9.1

Oral contraceptives are responsible for an improvement in my marital relationship

0. Not applicable	1028	38.8	-
1. Agree	727	27.4	44.8
2. Disagree	766	28.9	47.2
3. Won't say	131	4.9	8.1

CONSULT Q.88 TO FIND OUT HOW MANY LIVEBORN CHILDREN THE RESPONDENT HAS HAD. IF ONE OR MORE, ASK BOTH PARTS OF THE NEXT QUESTION FOR EACH CHILD, FOR UP TO 8 CHILDREN. IF NO CHILDREN SKIP TO Q.144(e) DO NOT ASK FOR HER CURRENT PREGNANCY OR FOR ANY MISCARRIAGES ETC.

No. % %A

Q. 143. (a) With regard to your first/second... child, would you have preferred to have had that pregnancy at an earlier date, at a later date, or at the time you did, or would you have preferred to have avoided it altogether?

First child:

0. No response, not applicable	351	13.2	-
1. Preferred earlier	397	15.0	17.3
2. Preferred later	412	15.5	17.9
3. Same time	1462	55.1	63.5
4. Preferred to avoid	24	0.9	1.0
9. Don't know	6	0.2	0.3

PROBE
FOR
1,2,3 OR
4

Second child:

0. No response, not applicable	802	30.2	-
1. Preferred earlier	316	11.9	17.1
2. Preferred later	265	10.0	14.3
3. Same time	1246	47.0	67.4
4. Preferred to avoid	20	0.8	1.1
9. Don't know	3	0.1	0.2

Third child:

0. No response, not applicable	1579	59.5	-
1. Preferred earlier	162	6.1	15.1
2. Preferred later	203	7.7	18.9
3. Same time	622	23.5	58.0
4. Preferred to avoid	81	3.1	7.5
9. Don't know	5	0.2	0.5

Fourth child:

0. No response, not applicable	2145	80.9	-
1. Preferred earlier	49	1.9	9.7
2. Preferred later	83	3.1	16.4
3. Same time	311	11.7	61.3
4. Preferred to avoid	61	2.3	12.0
9. Don't know	3	0.1	0.6

Fifth child:

0. No response, not applicable	2410	90.9	-
1. Preferred earlier	17	0.6	7.0
2. Preferred later	27	1.0	11.2
3. Same time	139	5.2	57.4
4. Preferred to avoid	57	2.2	23.6
9. Don't know	2	0.1	0.8

Sixth child:

0. No response, not applicable	2546	96.0	-
1. Preferred earlier	5	0.2	4.7
2. Preferred later	16	0.6	15.1
3. Same time	61	2.3	57.5
4. Preferred to avoid	22	0.8	20.8
9. Don't know	2	0.1	1.9

Seventh child:

0. No response, not applicable	2596	97.9	-
1. Preferred earlier	1	0.04	1.8
2. Preferred later	10	0.4	17.9
3. Same time	32	1.2	57.1
4. Preferred to avoid	12	0.5	21.4
9. Don't know	1	0.04	1.8

Eighth child:

0. No response, not applicable	2621	98.9	-
1. Preferred earlier	1	0.04	3.2
2. Preferred later	7	0.3	22.6
3. Same time	16	0.6	51.6
4. Preferred to avoid	7	0.3	22.6
9. Don't know	0	0.0	0.0

(b) When you got pregnant, had you been specifically wanting to get pregnant or had you been specifically wanting not to be pregnant at that time, or didn't you really mind?

First child:

0. No response/not applicable	351	13.2	-
1. Specifically wanting	1465	55.2	63.7
2. Specifically not wanting	270	10.2	11.7
3. Neither - didn't mind	558	21.0	24.3
4. Can't remember	8	0.3	0.4

PROBE
FOR
1,2 OR
3

Second child:

0. No response/not applicable	802	30.2	-
1. Specifically wanting	1196	45.1	64.6
2. Specifically not wanting	206	7.8	11.1
3. Neither - didn't mind	440	16.6	23.8
4. Can't remember	8	0.3	0.4

Third child:

0. No response/not applicable	1579	59.5	-
1. Specifically wanting	505	19.0	47.1
2. Specifically not wanting	223	8.4	20.8
3. Neither - didn't mind	338	12.8	31.5
4. Can't remember	7	0.3	0.7

Fourth child:

0. No response/not applicable	2145	80.9	-
1. Specifically wanting	200	7.5	39.4
2. Specifically not wanting	117	4.4	23.1
3. Neither - didn't mind	187	7.1	36.9
4. Can't remember	3	0.1	0.6

Fifth child:

0. No response/not applicable	2410	90.9	-
1. Specifically wanting	62	2.3	25.6
2. Specifically not wanting	77	2.9	31.8
3. Neither - didn't mind	100	3.8	41.3
4. Can't remember	3	0.1	1.2

Sixth child:

0. No response/not applicable	2546	96.0	-
1. Specifically wanting	24	0.9	22.6
2. Specifically not wanting	30	1.1	28.3
3. Neither - didn't mind	49	1.9	46.2
4. Can't remember	3	0.1	2.8

Seventh child:

0. No response/not applicable	2596	97.9	-
1. Specifically wanting	7	0.3	12.5
2. Specifically not wanting	19	0.7	33.9
3. Neither - didn't mind	28	1.1	50.0
4. Can't remember	2	0.1	3.6

	No	%	%A
Eighth child:			
0. No response/not applicable	2621	98.8	-
1. Specifically wanting	2	0.1	6.5
2. Specifically not wanting	12	0.5	38.7
3. Neither - didn't mind	17	0.6	54.8
4. Can't remember	0	0.0	0.0

Q. 144. (a) Do you think that you may ever have become pregnant because you took a chance sometimes (i.e. forgot or omitted a method to prevent pregnancy)?

0. No response	310	11.7	-
1. Yes	887	33.5	37.9
2. No	1338	50.5	57.1
9. Don't know, not sure	117	4.4	5.0

IF YES, ASK:

(b) Did you take the chance because you didn't care very much if you did become pregnant or because something stopped you from taking precautions?

0. No response/not applicable	1713	65.6	-
1. Didn't care very much	617	23.3	65.7
2. Something stopped me from taking the precautions	184	6.9	19.6
3. Don't know enough about why one became pregnant	32	1.2	3.4
4. Used a method which we didn't really think would work or knew to be chancy	22	0.8	2.3
5. Thought she was sterile	3	0.1	0.3
9. Don't know	81	3.1	8.6

IF ANSWER 'DIDN'T CARE VERY MUCH' TO Q.144(b)
ASK:

(c) Would you say that you were quite pleased that fate took a hand and made you pregnant without you having to make the decision yourself?

0. Not applicable/no response	1914	72.2	-
1. Yes	640	24.1	86.7
2. No	63	2.4	8.5
9. Don't know	35	1.3	4.7

IF IN (c) 'SOMETHING STOPPED ME FROM TAKING THE PRECAUTIONS' ASK:

(d) What stopped you from taking the precautions?

0. Not applicable/no response	2403	90.6	-
1. Orals - just cannot remember to take them	17	0.6	6.8
2. Orals - ran out of supplies	10	0.4	4.0
3. Other contraceptives - ran out of supplies:	15	0.6	6.0
4. Other contraceptives - decision to have sex too sudden to use them	47	1.8	18.9
5. Other contraceptives - suddenly wanted to have sex without them; was breast-feeding	45	1.7	18.1
6. Other contraceptives - husband not in condition to take care	31	1.2	12.4
7. Other contraceptives - unpleasant (or too cold) to take the trouble getting them	8	0.3	3.2
8. Confusion between husband and wife - each thought the other was taking some precaution	4	0.2	1.6
9. Don't know	72	2.7	28.9

(e) If you wanted to have another child and your husband did <u>not</u> who would win?	No,	%	%A
0. No response	198	7.5	
1. Wife would (this has happened)	112	4.2	
2. Wife would	846	31.9	
3. Husband would (this has happened)	101	3.8	
4. Husband would	719	27.1	
5. Would argue it out	213	8.0	
6. Would become pregnant anyway	24	0.9	
9. Don't know who would win	439	16.6	

Q.145.(a) How important would you say that
sexual relations are to you?/
And to your husband?

Wife:

<u>READ</u>	0. No response	27	1.0
<u>1-5</u>	1. Exceptionally important	236	8.9
	2. Very important	820	30.9
	3. Important	1039	39.2
	4. Somewhat unimportant	244	9.2
	5. Unimportant	112	4.2
	(6. Not important to <u>her</u> but to her marriage)	120	4.5
	(7. Got the impression she really disliked sex)	28	1.1
	8. Refusal	26	1.0

Husband:

	No.	%	%A
0. No response	32	1.2	
1. Exceptionally important	323	12.2	
2. Very important	1042	39.3	
3. Important	990	37.3	
4. Somewhat unimportant	156	6.0	
5. Unimportant	80	3.0	
(6, Not important to <u>him</u> but to his marriage)	0 0	0.0	
(7. Got the impression he really disliked sex)	1	0.04	
8. Refusal	26	1.0	

(b) How many times in an average four weeks do you and your husband make love (have sexual intercourse)?

01. Once	109	4.1
02. Twice	143	5.4
03. Three times	108	4.1
04. Four times	347	13.1
05. Five times	59	2.2
06. Six times	167	6.3
07. Seven times	41	1.6
08. Eight times	336	12.7
09. Nine times	51	1.9
10. Ten times	124	4.7
11. Eleven times	10	0.4
12. Twelve times	238	9.0
13. Thirteen-fifteen times	81	3.1
14. Sixteen-eighteen times	104	3.9
15. Nineteen-twenty-one times	73	2.8
16. Twenty-two-twenty-four times	8	0.3

	No.	%	%a
17. Twenty-five - Twenty-seven times	7	0.3	
18. Twenty-eight - thirty-one times	56	2.1	
66. Less than once a month	18	0.7	
77. Never	50	1.9	
88. Refusal	73	2.8	
90. Interviewer failure	211	8.0	
99. Don't know	238	9.0	

(c) Do you take some precautions against becoming pregnant each time you have intercourse?

0. No response	150	5.7
1. Yes, every time	1350	50.9
2. Yes, most times	153	5.8
3. Sometimes	79	3.0
4. Occasionally	40	1.5
5. Never, including sterile, had hysterectomy	860	32.4
8. Refusal	20	0.8

Q.146.

Supposing that you had a 17 year old unmarried daughter who was just pregnant and did not want to marry the man, what would you advise?

0. No response	23	0.9
1. Abortion	433	16.3
2. Have the child and then have it adopted	737	27.8
3. Mother would take child as her own	291	11.0
4. Daughter could live at home just as before	812	30.6

5. Must marry the man	190	7.2
6. Wouldn't speak to her/horrified	48	1.8
7. Wouldn't give any advice, including don't know	118	4.5

147.(a) Regardless of whether you yourself would ever consider having an abortion, do you think that a woman should be allowed by the law to have an abortion in some circumstances?

0. No response	10	0.4
1. Yes	1718	64.8
2. Doubtful/qualified yes	370	14.0
3. No	431	16.3
4. Doubtful/qualified no	103	3.9
9. Don't know	20	0.8

(b) What are your main reasons for thinking this?

(PROBE FOR WHY SHE FEELS THIS WAY
NOT WHEN SHE WOULD ALLOW)

First reason for approval:

0. No response	599	22.6
1. To stop back yard racket/safer if legal	369	13.9
2. Women will abort themselves anyway	41	1.6
3. Women have the right to choose to be pregnant or not	585	22.1
4. Better than forced marriage	68	2.6
5. Other lives can be ruined by unwanted pregnancy, including women in no condition for pregnancy	334	12.6
6. To prevent unloved/unwanted children	328	12.4

	No.	%	%A
7. The world is over populated	9	0.3	
8. Abortion is bad but the alternative can be worse	211	8.0	
9. Some parents can't afford more children	108	4.1	

Second reason for approval:

0. No response	1339	50.5	-
1. To stop back yard racket/safer if legal	188	7.1	14.3
2. Women will abort themselves anyway	59	2.2	4.5
3. Women have the right to choose to be pregnant or not	168	6.3	12.8
4. Better than forced marriage	118	4.5	9.0
5. Other lives can be ruined by unwanted pregnancy, including women in no condition for pregnancy	242	9.1	18.4
6. To prevent unloved/unwanted children	271	10.2	20.6
7. The world is over populated	25	0.9	1.9
8. Abortion is bad but the alternative can be worse	128	4.8	9.7
9. Some parents can't afford more children	114	4.3	8.7

First reason for disapproval:

0. No response	1710	64.5	-
1. Abortion is murder/killing	441	16.6	46.8
2. Abortion is wrong (undefined)	179	6.8	19.0
3. The child should come first	45	1.7	4.8
4. Baby could be adopted	47	1.8	5.0
5. Mother's own fault	26	1.0	2.8
6. Would make mother feel guilty	23	0.9	2.4

	No.	%	%A
7. Dangerous to health	101	3.8	10.7
8. Would encourage loose living	68	2.6	7.2
9. Other	12	0.5	1.3

Second reason for disapproval:

0. No response	2079	78.4	-
1. Abortion is murder/killing	50	1.9	8.7
2. Abortion is wrong (undefined)	146	5.5	25.5
3. The child should come first	44	1.7	7.7
4. Baby could be adopted	74	2.8	12.9
5. Mother's own fault	29	1.1	5.1
6. Would make mother feel guilty	51	1.9	8.9
7. Dangerous to health	108	4.1	18.8
8. Would encourage loose living	58	2.2	10.1
9. Other	13	0.5	2.3

(IF SAYS USE CONTRACEPTION INSTEAD - PROBE
But what if the contraceptive fails through
no fault of the woman? What then?)

(c) IF DISAPPROVES - Do you think that
the present law forbidding nearly
all abortions should be enforced?

0. No response/not applicable	1804	68.0	-
1. Very strictly	328	12.4	38.7
2. Reasonably strictly	241	9.1	28.4
3. Leniently	108	4.1	12.7
4. Only when abortionist is not a doctor	137	5.2	16.2
9. Don't know.	34	1.3	4.0

HEAD

ASK ALL

	NO.	%	%A
Q. 148. Should abortion be allowed by law?			
A. If the woman has been raped?			
0. No response	31	1.2	
1. Yes	2126	80.2	
2. Doubtful yes	127	4.8	
3. No	260	9.8	
4. Doubtful no	52	2.0	
9. Don't know	56	2.1	
B. If the woman had good reason to believe the child would be born deformed?			
0. No response	31	1.2	
1. Yes	2033	76.6	
2. Doubtful yes	175	6.6	
3. No	306	11.5	
4. Doubtful no	60	2.3	
9. Don't know	47	1.8	
C. If the child would be illegitimate?			
0. No response	33	1.2	
1. Yes	731	27.6	
2. Doubtful yes	369	13.9	
3. No	1316	49.6	
4. Doubtful no	152	5.7	
9. Don't know	51	1.9	

	No	%	%A
D. If the birth would endanger the woman's physical health?			
0. No response	32	1.2	
1. Yes	2096	79.0	
2. Doubtful yes	171	6.5	
3. No	231	8.7	
4. Doubtful no	74	2.8	
9. Don't know	48	1.8	
E. If the parents could not support another child? (were very poor)			
0. No response	31	1.2	
1. Yes	1206	45.5	
2. Doubtful yes	250	9.4	
3. No	1010	38.1	
4. Doubtful no	107	4.0	
9. Don't know	48	1.8	
F. If the birth would endanger the woman's mental health (nerves)?			
0. No response	31	1.2	
1. Yes	2101	75.8	
2. Doubtful yes	182	6.9	
3. No	310	11.7	
4. Doubtful no	68	2.6	
9. Don't know	51	1.9	

G. If the woman is less than 15 years old?

0. No response	31	1.2
1. Yes	1536	57.9
2. Doubtful yes	212	8.0
3. No	663	25.0
4. Doubtful no	116	4.4
9. Don't know	94	3.5

H. Whenever the woman asks for an abortion?

0. No response	32	1.2
1. Yes	513	19.3
2. Doubtful yes	216	8.1
3. No	1723	65.0
4. Doubtful no	123	4.6
9. Don't know	45	1.7

Q.149.(a) If abortion were allowed by law, can you imagine any circumstances in which you might have an abortion?	NO	%	%A
0. No response	33	1.2	
1. Yes	800	30.2	
2. Yes, qualified	439	16.6	
3. No	1262	47.6	
4. No, qualified	65	2.5	
5. Undecided	53	2.0	

(b) If abortion were not allowed by law,
(though a few doctors would perform
abortions) and if some disaster
happened to you, can you imagine
ever having an abortion?

0. No response	33	1.2	
1. Yes	843	31.8	
2. Yes, qualified	351	13.2	
3. No	1314	49.6	
4. No, qualified	61	2.3	
5. Undecided	50	1.9	

IF YES OR QUALIFIED:

(c) What sort of disaster?

0. No response/not applicable	1390	52.4	-
1. Deformity	262	9.9	20.8
2. Rape	322	12.1	25.5
3. Endanger own physical health	183	6.9	14.5
4. Endanger mental health (nerves)	58	2.2	4.6
5. If doctor advised it	69	2.6	5.5
6. If had too many children, incl. financial	93	3.5	7.4
7. If pregnant and much too old	61	2.3	4.8
8. If husband left her/died	74	2.8	5.9
9. Any combination of previous codes	140	5.3	11.1

Q.150. Have you ever done anything or had anything done to you to bring on a miscarriage, for medical or other reasons? Or have you ever <u>tried</u> to have a miscarriage brought on?		
0. No response.	18	0.7
1. Yes had one	112	4.2
2. Yes tried to have one	25	0.9
3. No	2419	91.2
4. Woman explains she would be foolish to answer	1	0.04
5. Refused to answer	9	0.3
6. Question was not asked	68	2.6

Now could we turn to more general population questions as we approach the end.

Q.151.(a) Australia's population is $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the size it was 20 years ago. On balance, do you think that this increase has been a good thing?		
0. No response	7	0.3
1. Yes	1994	75.2
2. Qualified yes [PROBE THAT THIS IS MAINLY 'YES']	247	9.3
3. No	187	7.1
4. Qualified no [PROBE THAT THIS IS MAINLY 'NO']	64	2.4
5. Uncertain	54	2.0
9. Don't know	99	3.7

(b) Why do you think this?

00. No response	165	6.2
01. Reference to relative population size (underpopulated, too many people)	1229	46.3
02. National economic growth	822	31.0
03. Individual incomes	37	1.4
04. Trade union strength	3	0.1

05. Entrepreneurship, new businesses or jobs	48	1.8
06. Defence	45	1.7
07. Housing, schooling, roads etc.	85	3.2
08. Cultural variety/cultural unassimilability	146	5.5
09. Pollution	12	0.5
10. Crime	11	0.4
11. National prestige	15	0.6
12. Other:	15	0.6
99. Don't know	19	0.7

Q.152. Roughly how many million people would
you say there are living in Australia
now?

0. No response	6	0.2
1. Up to 3 millions	68	2.6
2. 4-7 millions	132	5.0
3. 8-11 millions	454	17.1
4. 12-13 millions	1037	39.1
5. 14-17 millions	222	8.4
6. 18-24 millions	104	3.9
7. 25-39 millions	55	2.1
8. 40+ millions	64	2.4
9. Don't know	510	19.2

Q.153.(a) What are two good things about having new settlers in Australia?

First advantage:

0. No response	138	5.2
1. Country should be developed	535	20.2
2. Has speeded up economic growth	366	13.8
3. Has taught Australia new ideas, culture, variety.	1101	41.5
4. Has brought new vigour to work	171	6.5
5. Increased our defence potential	21	0.8
6. Good for them or for the crowded countries they leave	129	4.9
7. Other	12	0.5
8. No good things	154	5.8
9. Reduces national prejudice, or promotes international understanding.	25	0.9

Second advantage:

0. No response	814	30.7
1. Country should be developed	362	13.7
2. Has speeded up economic growth	391	14.7
3. Has taught Australia new ideas, culture, variety	459	17.3
4. Has brought new vigour to work	288	10.9
5. Increased our defence potential	37	1.4
6. Good for them or for the crowded countries they leave	195	7.4
7. Other	22	0.8
8. No good things	24	0.9
9. Reduces national prejudice, or promotes international understanding	60	2.3

(b) What are the two main disadvantages of having the new settlers?

First disadvantage:

0. No response	706	26.6
1. Has meant too many people	164	6.2
2. Has meant more pollution	37	1.4
3. Has meant more crime and violence	134	5.1
4. Has meant a housing shortage	306	11.5
5. Has caused a deterioration in the education system	209	7.9
6. Individual incomes have grown too slowly or trade unions weakened	111	4.2
7. Has brought too many people not fitting in with our way of life, incl. language problems; clashes between cultures	866	32.7
8. Too many southern Europeans or other specific groups	94	3.5
9. Too few Asians	25	0.9

Second disadvantage:

0. No response	1445	54.5
1. Has meant too many people	80	3.0
2. Has meant more pollution	41	1.6
3. Has meant more crime and violence	112	4.2
4. Has meant a housing shortage	221	8.3
5. Has caused a deterioration in the education system	211	8.0
6. Individual incomes have grown too slowly or trade unions weakened	82	3.1
7. Has brought too many people not fitting in with our way of life, incl. language problems; clashes between cultures	282	10.6
8. Too many southern Europeans or other specific groups	146	5.5
9. Too few Asians	32	1.2

Q 153 (c) What do you think has been the average number of new people arriving in Australia from overseas to settle each year during the last few years? (PROBE FOR A NUMERICAL ANSWER)

	No.	%	%A
--	-----	---	----

0. No response	14	0.5	
1. Under 25,000	651	24.6	
2. 25,000 - 49,999	287	10.8	
3. 50,000 - 99,999	214	8.1	
4. 100,000 - 139,999	181	6.8	
5. 140,000 - 189,999	70	2.6	
6. 190,000 - 249,999	49	1.9	
7. 250,000 - 499,999	30	1.1	
8. 500,000+	64	2.4	
9. Don't know	1092	41.2	

(d) Do you think that this has been too many, too few, or what?

0. No response	
1. Too many	
2. About right	
3. Too few	
4. Nothing wrong with the numbers but there should be fewer southern Europeans (or other groups)	
5. Nothing wrong with the numbers but there should be more Asians	
6. Other:	
7. Too many of the wrong quality, uneducated, etc.	
9. Don't know	

No. % %A

Q.154. How many new settlers do you think should be allowed to come to Australia each year in the future: as many as want to, more than at present, less than at present, or none.

1. As many as want to
2. More than at present
3. Less than at present
4. None
5. As many as at present or in the recent past
6. Whatever the Government decides
9. Don't know

Q.155. Decide in the following circumstances whether you would be very pleased, pleased, not strongly affected either way, displeased, very displeased by:

(a) The immigration into Australia in quite large numbers of:

Yugoslavs:

0. No response	10	0.4
1. Very pleased	42	1.6
2. Pleased	256	9.7
3. Not strongly affected either way	1663	62.7
4. Displeased	540	20.4
5. Very displeased	95	3.6
9. Don't know	46	1.7

Dutch:

0. No response	9	0.3
1. Very pleased	89	3.4
2. Pleased	587	22.1
3. Not strongly affected either way	1601	60.4
4. Displeased	289	10.9
5. Very displeased	45	1.7
9. Don't know	32	1.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Chinese from S.E.-Asia:			
0. No response	8	0.3	
1. Very pleased	39	1.5	
2. Pleased	295	11.1	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1296	48.9	
4. Displeased	795	30.0	
5. Very displeased	163	6.2	
9. Don't know	56	2.1	
Italians:			
0. No response	11	0.4	
1. Very pleased	87	3.3	
2. Pleased	338	12.8	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1405	53.0	
4. Displeased	629	23.7	
5. Very displeased	162	6.1	
9. Don't know	20	0.8	
Aborigines: (into Melbourne)			
0. No response	8	0.3	
1. Very pleased	116	4.4	
2. Pleased	534	20.1	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1334	50.3	
4. Displeased	545	20.6	
5. Very displeased	66	2.5	
9. Don't know	49	1.9	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
British:			
0. No response.	8	0.3	
1. Very pleased.	167	6.3	
2. Pleased.	739	27.9	
3. Not strongly affected either way.	1429	53.9	
4. Displeased.	259	9.8	
5. Very displeased.	33	1.2	
9. Don't know.	17	0.6	

Turks.

0. No response.	9	0.3	
1. Very pleased.	24	0.9	
2. Pleased.	158	6.0	
3. Not strongly affected either way.	1329	50.1	
4. Displeased.	782	29.5	
5. Very displeased.	234	8.8	
9. Don't know,	116	4.4	

(b) The buying of houses in your suburb
in considerable numbers:

Dutch.

0. No response.	8	0.3	
1. Very pleased.	54	2.0	
2. Pleased.	479	18.1	
3. Not strongly affected either way.	1729	65.2	
4. Displeased.	314	11.8	
5. Very displeased.	44	1.7	
9. Don't know.	24	0.9	

Chinese(from S.E. Asia)

0. No response.	9	0.3	
1. Very pleased.	26	1.0	
2. Pleased.	221	8.3	
3. Not strongly affected either way.	1432	54.0	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
4. Displeased	780	29.4	
5. Very displeased	136	5.1	
9. Don't know	48	1.8	
Aboriginal:			
0. No response	8	0.3	
1. Very pleased	52	2.0	
2. Pleased	312	11.8	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1453	54.8	
4. Displeased	685	25.8	
5. Very displeased	94	3.5	
9. Don't know	48	1.8	
Yugoslav:			
0. No response	10	0.4	
1. Very pleased	29	1.1	
2. Pleased	220	8.3	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1601	60.4	
4. Displeased	649	24.5	
5. Very displeased	108	4.1	
9. Don't know	35	1.3	
Italian:			
0. No response	8	0.3	
1. Very pleased	73	2.8	
2. Pleased	242	9.1	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1449	54.6	
4. Displeased	707	26.7	
5. Very displeased	153	5.8	
9. Don't know	20	0.8	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
British:			
0. No response	8	0.3	
1. Very pleased	124	4.7	
2. Pleased	592	22.3	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1661	62.6	
4. Displeased	217	8.2	
5. Very displeased	33	1.2	
9. Don't know	17	0.6	

Turks:

0. No response	10	0.4	
1. Very pleased	19	0.7	
2. Pleased	138	5.2	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1344	50.7	
4. Displeased	836	31.5	
5. Very displeased	211	8.0	
9. Don't know	94	3.5	

(c) The moving into the house next door:

British:

0. No response	8	0.3	
1. Very pleased	165	6.2	
2. Pleased	658	24.8	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1654	62.4	
4. Displeased	130	4.9	
5. Very displeased	31	1.2	
9. Don't know	6	0.2	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Turk :			
0. No response	10	0.4	
1. Very pleased	19	0.7	
2. Pleased	149	5.6	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1448	54.6	
4. Displeased	690	26.0	
5. Very displeased	256	9.7	
9. Dont't know	80	3.0	
Chinese from S.E. Asia:			
0. No response	9	0.3	
1. Very pleased	31	1.2	
2. Pleased	231	8.7	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1602	60.4	
4. Displeased	560	21.1	
5. Very displeased	178	6.7	
9. Don't know	41	1.6	
Italians:			
0. No response	9	0.3	
1. Very pleased	80	3.0	
2. Pleased	274	10.3	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1550	58.5	
4. Displeased	537	20.3	
5. Very displeased	193	7.3	
9. Don't know	9	0.3	

No. % %A

Dutch:

0. No response	8	0.3
1. Very pleased	50	1.9
2. Pleased	474	17.9
3. Not strongly affected either way	1842	69.5
4. Displeased	216	8.1
5. Very displeased	46	1.7
9. Don't know	16	0.6

Aboriginals:

0. No response	9	0.3
1. Very pleased	59	2.2
2. Pleased	320	12.1
3. Not strongly affected either way	1586	59.8
4. Displeased	521	19.7
5. Very displeased	121	4.6
9. Don't know	36	1.4

Yugoslavs:

0. No response	10	0.4
1. Very pleased	28	1.1
2. Pleased	234	8.8
3. Not strongly affected either way	1729	65.2
4. Displeased	492	18.5
5. Very displeased	132	5.0
9. Don't know	27	1.0

(d) Marrying your daughter (or future daughter - imaginary if necessary)

Yugoslavs:

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. No response	12	0.5	
1. Very pleased	46	1.7	
2. Pleased	203	7.7	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1344	50.7	
4. Displeased	691	26.1	
5. Very displeased	227	8.6	
6. Must marry within own cultural, national group	89	3.4	
7. Must have same religious background	2	0.1	
9. Don't know	38	1.4	

Dutch:

0. No response	10	0.4	
1. Very pleased	47	1.8	
2. Pleased	368	13.9	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1555	58.6	
4. Displeased	448	16.9	
5. Very displeased	105	4.0	
6. Must marry within own cultural, background	89	3.4	
7. Must have same religious background	2	0.1	
9. Don't know	28	1.1	

No. % %A

Chinese from S.E.-Asia:

0. No response	10	0.4
1. Very pleased	18	0.7
2. Pleased	127	4.8
3. Not strongly affected either way	960	36.2
4. Displeased	1051	39.6
5. Very displeased	354	13.4
6. Must marry within own cultural, national group	89	3.4
7. Must have same religious background	2	0.1
9. Don't know	41	1.6

Aborigines :

0. No response	11	0.4
1. Very pleased	20	0.8
2. Pleased	133	5.0
3. Not strongly affected either way	888	33.5
4. Displeased	1112	41.9
5. Very displeased	357	13.5
6. Must marry within own cultural, national group	89	3.4
7. Must have same religious background	2	0.1
9. Don't know	40	1.5

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
British :			
0. No response	10	0.4	
1. Very pleased	154	5.8	
2. Pleased	599	22.6	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1492	56.3	
4. Displeased	235	8.9	
5. Very displeased	53	2.0	
6. Must marry within own cultural, national group	87	3.3	
7. Must have same religious background	2	0.1	
9. Don't know	20	0.8	
Italians:			
0. No response	10	0.4	
1. Very pleased	112	4.2	
2. Pleased	236	8.9	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1243	46.9	
4. Displeased	714	26.9	
5. Very displeased	229	8.6	
6. Must marry within own cultural, national group	85	3.2	
7. Must have same religious background	2	0.1	
9. Don't know	21	0.8	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Turks:			
0. No response	10	0.4	
1. Very pleased	15	0.6	
2. Pleased	116	4.4	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1020	38.5	
4. Displeased	945	35.6	
5. Very displeased	392	14.8	
6. Must marry within own cultural, national group	88	3.3	
7. Must have same religious background	2	0.1	
9. Don't know	64	2.4	

(e) Attending the school your child goes to in large numbers:

Aborigines:

0. No response	32	1.2	
1. Very pleased	60	2.3	
2. Pleased	274	10.3	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1855	70.0	
4. Displeased	338	12.8	
5. Very Displeased	61	2.3	
9. Don't know	32	1.2	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Yugoslavs:			
0. No response	33	1.2	
1. Very pleased	36	1.4	
2. Pleased	208	7.8	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1901	71.7	
4. Displeased	377	14.2	
5. Very Displeased	67	2.5	
9. Don't know	30	1.1	
British:			
0. No response	31	1.2	
1. Very pleased	121	4.6	
2. Pleased	492	18.6	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1898	71.6	
4. Displeased	77	2.9	
5. Very displeased	10	0.4	
9. Don't know	23	0.8	
Chinese(from S.E. Asia.):			
0. No response	31	1.2	
1. Very pleased	36	1.4	
2. Pleased	238	9.0	
3. Not strongly affected either way	1846	69.6	
4. Displeased	394	14.9	
5. Very displeased	71	2.7	
9. Don't know	36	1.4	

No. % %A

Dutch:

0. No response	32	1.2
1. Very pleased	45	1.7
2. Pleased	359	13.5
3. Not strongly affected either way	1973	74.4
4. Displeased	186	7.0
5. Very displeased	26	1.0
9. Don't know	31	1.2

Turks:

0. No response	32	1.2
1. Very pleased	31	1.2
2. Pleased	171	6.5
3. Not strongly affected either way	1762	66.4
4. Displeased	472	17.8
5. Very displeased	133	5.0
9. Don't know	51	1.9

Italians:

0. No response	31	1.2
1. Very pleased	73	2.8
2. Pleased	236	8.9
3. Not strongly affected either way	1825	68.8
4. Displeased	371	14.0
5. Very displeased	89	3.4
9. Don't know	27	1.0

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(f) Are there a lot of non-English speaking children in the school(s) your children attend?			
0. No response/not applicable	695	26.2	-
1. Yes	512	19.3	26.2
2. No	1175	44.3	60.0
9. Don't know	270	10.2	13.8
(g) What national origin are your neighbours (wife/husband or otherwise head of household)?			
One neighbour:			
00. Not applicable, e.g. empty house	24	0.9	
01. British	612	23.1	
02. Dutch	63	2.4	
03. Other northern Europeans	102	3.9	
04. Italians	219	8.3	
05. Yugoslavs	60	2.3	
06. Other southern Europeans	147	5.5	
07. Turks	6	0.2	
08. Eastern Europeans	38	1.4	
09. South east Asian Chinese	8	0.3	
10. Other Asian	14	0.5	
11. One Australian spouse + non-Australian spouse	20	0.8	
12. North Americans	3	0.1	
13. Latin Americans	2	0.1	
14. Africans	4	0.2	
15. Others	7	0.3	
16. Australians (white)	1257	47.4	
17. Aborigines	0	0.0	
18. Don't know (Probe but don't check or answer yourself)	66	2.5	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
Other neighbour:			
00. Not applicable, e.g. empty house	125	4.7	
01. British	380	14.3	
02. Dutch	34	1.3	
03. Other northern Europeans	98	3.7	
04. Italians	160	6.0	
05. Yugoslavs	43	1.6	
06. Other southern Europeans	190	7.2	
07. Turks	9	0.3	
08. Eastern Europeans	28	1.1	
09. South east Asian Chinese	10	0.4	
10. Other Asian	12	0.5	
11. One Australian spouse * non-Australian spouse	36	1.4	
12. North Americans	6	0.2	
13. Latin Americans	1	0.04	
14. Africans	7	0.3	
15. Others	12	0.5	
16. Australians (white)	1365	51.5	
17. Aborigines	2	0.1	
18. Don't know (Probe but don't check or answer yourself)	134	5.1	

Q.156. (a) Is there any point at which you would consider your child's class (or a child's class) contained too many immigrants?

0. No response	118	4.5
1. Yes	863	32.5
2. No	1387	52.3
3. Any qualification	110	4.2
9. Don't know	174	6.6

IF YES FOR (a)

No.	%	%A
-----	---	----

(b) What are/would be the problems if there were larger numbers of immigrant children?

0. No response/not applicable	1458	55.0	-
1. Their level of schooling	206	7.8	17.3
2. Their level of English	651	24.6	54.5
3. Their behaviour	46	1.7	3.9
4. General cultural problems	97	3.7	8.1
5. Qualified only by origin of migrants	23	0.9	1.9
6. Problems for teachers	41	1.6	3.4
9. Don't know	130	4.9	10.9

Q.157. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements:

(a) Immigrants should try to preserve their language and culture by teaching it to their children in Australia

0. No response	12	0.5
1. Strongly agree	520	19.6
2. Agree	1375	51.9
3. Disagree	590	22.3
4. Strongly disagree	147	5.5
9. Don't know	8	0.3

(b) Australia should remove all distinctions of race, religion or nationality in deciding who should be admitted to Australia

0. No response	21	0.8
1. Strongly agree	251	9.5
2. Agree	958	36.1
3. Disagree	1200	45.3
4. Strongly disagree	191	7.2
9. Don't know	31	1.2

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(c) Immigrants should really try a lot harder to become absorbed in the Australian way of life			
0. No response	15	0.6	
1. Strongly agree	695	26.2	
2. Agree	1659	62.6	
3. Disagree	239	9.0	
4. Strongly disagree	22	0.8	
9. Don't know	22	0.8	
(d) Land should be found for Aborigines before immigrants			
0. No response	32	1.2	
1. Strongly agree	555	20.9	
2. Agree	1551	58.5	
3. Disagree	407	15.4	
4. Strongly disagree	31	1.2	
9. Don't know	76	2.9	
(e) Once you get to know people it doesn't matter what their race is.			
0. No response	14	0.5	
1. Strongly agree	529	20.0	
2. Agree	1904	71.8	
3. Disagree	178	6.7	
4. Strongly disagree	9	0.3	
9. Don't know	18	0.7	
(f) It is more important now to encourage the immigration of skilled Asians than unskilled Europeans			
0. No response	49	1.9	
1. Strongly agree	315	11.9	
2. Agree	1434	54.1	
3. Disagree	700	26.4	
4. Strongly disagree	50	1.9	
9. Don't know	104	3.9	

Q 158.

Of the following types of person , do
you think that all who want to come,
many, few or none should be allowed
to come and live in Australia.

Dutch.

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. No response.	12	0.5	
1. All.	565	21.3	
2. Many.	646	24.4	
3. Few.	1312	49.5	
4. None.	72	2.7	
5. Don't know or never heard of them.	45	1.7	

Negro Americans.

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. No response.	12	0.5	
1. All.	252	9.5	
2. Many.	190	7.2	
3. Few.	1241	46.8	
4. None.	904	34.1	
5. Don't know or never heard of them.	53	2.0	

Poles.

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. No response.	12	0.5	
1. All.	396	14.9	
2. Many.	452	17.0	
3. Few.	1554	58.6	
4. None.	177	6.7	
5. Don't know or never heard of them.	61	2.3	

New Guineans.

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
0. No response.	12	0.5	
1. All.	306	11.5	
2. Many.	286	10.8	
3. Few.	1444	54.5	
4. None.	489	18.4	
5. Don't know or never heard of them.	115	4.3	

No. % %A

Italians.

0.	No response.	13	0.5
1.	All.	387	14.6
2.	Many.	429	16.2
3.	Few.	1520	57.3
4.	None.	271	10.2
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	32	1.2

Indonesians.

0.	No response.	12	0.5
1.	All.	280	10.6
2.	Many.	281	10.6
3.	Few.	1542	58.1
4.	None.	443	16.7
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	94	3.6

Jews.

0.	No response.	13	0.5
1.	All.	400	15.1
2.	Many.	404	15.2
3.	Few.	1469	55.4
4.	None.	316	11.9
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	50	1.9

White Americans.

0.	No response.	12	0.5
1.	All.	498	18.8
2.	Many.	606	22.9
3.	Few.	1390	52.4
4.	None.	110	4.2
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	36	1.4

New Zealanders.

0.	No response.	12	0.5
1.	All.	696	26.2
2.	Many.	713	26.9
3.	Few.	1133	42.7
4.	None.	55	2.1
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	43	1.6

No. % %A

Fijians.

0.	No response.	13	0.5
1.	All.	314	11.8
2.	Many.	321	12.1
3.	Few.	1511	57.0
4.	None.	391	14.7
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	102	3.8

Africans.

0.	No response.	12	0.5
1.	All.	264	10.0
2.	Many.	231	8.7
3.	Few.	1354	51.1
4.	None.	717	27.0
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	74	2.8

Germans

0.	No response.	12	0.5
1.	All.	403	15.2
2.	Many.	487	18.4
3.	Few.	1494	56.3
4.	None.	217	8.2
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	39	1.5

Arabs.

0.	No response.	14	0.5
1.	All	258	9.7
2.	Many.	192	7.2
3.	Few.	1315	49.6
4.	None.	792	29.9
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	81	3.1

Scandinavians.

0.	No response.	13	0.5
1.	All.	473	17.8
2.	Many.	555	20.9
3.	Few.	1390	52.4
4.	None.	144	5.4
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	77	2.9

Indians. (from India.)

0.	No response.	12	0.5
1.	All.	273	10.3
2.	Many.	268	10.1
3.	Few.	1484	56.0
4.	None.	554	20.9
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	61	2.3

Pacific Islanders.

0.	No response.	14	0.5
1.	All.	282	10.6
2.	Many.	264	10.0
3.	Few.	1536	57.9
4.	None.	427	16.1
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	129	4.9

Greeks.

0.	No response.	12	0.5
1.	All.	348	13.1
2.	Many.	337	12.7
3.	Few.	1595	60.1
4.	None.	326	12.3
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	34	1.3

Chinese.

0.	No response.	13	0.5
1.	All.	276	10.4
2.	Many.	265	10.0
3.	Few.	1604	60.5
4.	None.	449	16.9
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	45	1.7

British.

0.	No response.	13	0.5
1.	All.	594	22.4
2.	Many.	741	27.9
3.	Few.	1202	45.3
4.	None.	69	2.6
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	33	1.3

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
<u>Spanish.</u>				
0.	No response.	14	0.5	
1.	All.	360	13.6	
2.	Many.	389	14.7	
3.	Few.	1609	60.7	
4.	None.	219	8.3	
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	61	2.3	

Portuguese

0.	No response.	14	0.5	
1.	All.	334	12.6	
2.	Many.	341	12.9	
3.	Few.	1590	60.0	
4.	None.	284	10.7	
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	89	3.4	

Yugoslav.

0.	No response.	14	0.5	
1.	All.	353	13.3	
2.	Many.	363	13.7	
3.	Few.	1553	58.6	
4.	None.	322	12.1	
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	47	1.8	

Japanese.

0.	No response.	12	0.5	
1.	All.	270	10.2	
2.	Many.	264	10.0	
3.	Few.	1480	55.8	
4.	None.	573	21.6	
5.	Don't know or never heard of them.	53	2.0	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
<u>Turks.</u>			
0. No response.	13	0.5	
1. All.	272	10.3	
2. Many.	218	8.2	
3. Few.	1413	53.3	
4. None.	658	24.8	
5. Don't know or never heard of them,	78	2.9	

<u>Chileans.</u>			
0. No response.	17	0.6	
1. All.	269	10.1	
2. Many.	230	8.7	
3. Few.	1442	54.4	
4. None.	420	15.8	
5. Don't know or never heard of them.	274	10.3	

Q 159. In terms of language and culture, what was your parents' (Fathers origin if parents differ)

		No.	%	%A
Q 159	00. No response.	0	0.0	
	01. Australian.	1347	50.8	
	02. British(except for southern Irish)	451	17.0	
	03. Southern Irish.	27	1.0	
	04. German.	59	2.2	
	05. Austrian.	8	0.3	
	06. Dutch.	37	1.4	
	07. Scandanavian.	10	0.4	
	08. Other north-west European groups (Belgian,French,luxemburgian, Swiss)	17	0.6	
	09. Italian.	218	8.2	
	10. Greek.	192	7.2	
	11. Yugoslav.	73	2.8	
	12. Maltese.	49	1.9	
	13. Other southern European groups (Spanish Portugese)	12	0.5	
	14. Russian (including Ukranian,but not Baltic)	13	0.5	
	15. Baltic(Estonian,Latvian, Lithuanian.	9	0.3	
	16. Polish.	32	1.2	
	17. Hungarian.	14	0.5	
	18. Other Eastern European groups ((Roumanian,Bulgarian,Czech,Slovak, Albanian)	12	0.5	
	19. Turkish.	4	0.2	
	20. Chinese.	4	0.2	
	21. Indian.	4	0.2	
	22. All other Asian groups.	24	0.9	
	23. North American (north of Mexico)	6	0.2	
	24. Latin American.	1	0.04	
	25. African-Arab.	2	0.1	
	26. African-Black African.	0	0.0	
	27. African- White African (South Africa)	3	0.1	
	28. New Zealander.	20	0.8	
	29. New Guinean.	0	0.0	
	30. Other Pacific Groups.	1	0.04	
	31. Jewish or Israeli.	3	0.1	
	99. Don't know.	0	0.0	

Q 160.

Do you think that the Government should try to discover the best population growth rate for Australia and announce its findings?

0. No response.	5	0.2
1. Yes.	2252	85.0
2. No.	155	5.8
9. Don't know, not certain.	240	9.1

Q 161.

Do you think that the Government should decide on the best number of migrants for each year and then try to make sure that about that number arrives?

0. No response.	11	0.4
1. Yes.	2399	90.5
2. No.	95	3.6
3. There shouldn't be any immigration at all.	4	0.2
9. Don't know, not certain.	143	5.4

Q 162

Do you think that the Government should decide on the best level for the birth rate and then try to encourage people to have larger or smaller families so as to keep to that birth rate?

0. No response.	11	0.4
1. Yes.	1580	59.6
2. No.	841	31.7
9. Don't know, not certain.	220	8.3

Q 163. (a)

Do you think that Governments should try to raise or lower the birth rate by paying either higher or lower child endowment etc. from taxation funds.

0. No response.	12	0.5
1. Yes.	1153	43.5
2. No.	1231	46.4
9. Don't know, not certain.	256	9.7

FOR THOSE ANSWERING 'YES' to Q 163 (a) ASK.

(b) Do you think that in the present circumstances it should be aiming at raising the birth rate?		
0. No response/ not applicable.	803	30.3
1. Yes.	768	29.0
2. No.	863	32.5
9. Don't know.	218	8.2

Q 164.

Do you think that the Government should set up a network of family planning clinics in Melbourne, so as:

(a) to allow women to plan their families as they wish?

0. No response.	16	0.6
1. Yes.	2318	87.4
2. No.	200	7.5
9. Don't know.	118	4.5

(b) to encourage smaller families?

0. No response.	25	0.9
1. Yes.	1159	43.7
2. No.	1235	46.6
9. Don't know.	233	8.8

Q 165 (a)

Should the Government set up a population enquiry every now and then ?

0. No response.	16	0.6
1. Yes.	2313	87.2
2. No.	172	6.5
9. Don't know.	151	5.7

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(b)	Is there such an enquiry at present (are you certain)?			
	0. No response.	72	2.7	
	1. Yes, certain.	792	29.9	
	2. Thinks so.	592	22.3	
	3. No.	331	12.5	
	4. Not sure, don't know.	865	32.6	
Q 166	(a)			
	Do you think Australia is underpopulated?			
	0. No response.	71	2.7	
	1. Yes, certain.	1081	40.8	
	2. Thinks so.	759	28.6	
	3. No.	604	22.8	
	4. Not sure, don't know.	137	5.2	
Q 167	Those who feel we should encourage more births and not so many immigrants have often said that "the best immigrant is a baby" - do you agree ?			
	0. No response.	30	1.1	
	1. Yes.	1836	69.2	
	2. No.	567	21.4	
	3. Silly statement.	176	6.6	
	9. Don't know.	43	1.6	
Q 167	(a)			
	There has been a great deal of recent discussion about rapid population growth and its effect on resources as well as the possibility of it causing ever greater pollution? Have you heard of the so-called 'population explosion'?			
	0. No response.	12	0.4	
	1. Yes.	1927	72.7	
	2. No.	670	25.3	
	9. Don't know.	43	1.6	

(b)	Have you heard the argument that rapid population growth might speed up pollution.	No.	%	%A
0.	No response.	12	0.4	
1.	Yes.	1641	61.9	
2.	No.	935	35.3	
9.	Don't know.	64	2.4	

Q 168.(a).

Have you ever heard it said or read that the time will soon come in most parts of the world when it will be necessary to discourage parents from having more than two children?

0.	No response.	12	0.4
1.	Yes.	1944	73.3
2.	No.	660	24.9
9.	Don't know.	36	1.4

IF YES FOR Q 168.(a) ASK :

Q 168 (b)

Where did you learn it?

0.	No response/not applicable.	691	26.1	-
1.	Talking to someone.	177	6.7	9.0
2.	Television.	444	16.7	22.6
3.	Radio.	181	6.8	9.2
4.	Newspaper.	859	32.4	14.8
5.	Women's magazine	29	1.1	1.5
6.	Other magazine.	61	2.3	3.1
7.	Books.	60	2.3	3.1
8.	Cinema.	0	0.0	0.0
9.	Several mass media, or mass media unspecified.	150	5.7	7.6

(c)	Have you ever heard of a movement which calls itself the Zero Population Growth (or Z.P.G.) movement?	No.	%	%A
0.	No response.	16	0.6	
1.	Yes.	205	7.7	
2.	No.	2411	90.9	
9.	Don't know.	20	0.8	

IF YES, ASK:

(d)	Where did you learn about it?			
0.	No response. / not applicable.	2422	9.13	-
1.	Talking to someone.	27	1.0	11.7
2.	Television.	70	2.6	30.4
3.	Radio.	11	0.4	4.8
4.	Newspaper.	87	3.3	37.8
5.	Women's Magazine.	1	0.04	0.4
6.	Other magazine.	13	0.5	5.6
7.	Books.	1	0.04	0.4
8.	Cinema.	0	0.0	0.0
9.	Several mass media or mass media unspecified.	20	0.8	8.7

Q 169. In the crowded countries of the world, do you favour,

(a) Discouraging parents from having more than two children by:

(i) The government urging this?

0.	No response.	11	0.4
1.	Yes.	2148	81.0
2.	No.	393	14.8
9.	Don't know.	100	3.8

(ii) penalties for people having more than two children such as no child and maternity allowance, no taxation reductions etc. beyond two children?

0.	No response.	15	0.6
1.	Yes.	619	23.3
2.	No.	1879	70.9
9.	Don't know.	139	5.2

(iii) The government organizing a large family planning programme?	No.	%
0. No response.	12	0.5
1. Yes.	2172	81.9
2. No.	332	12.5
9. Don't know.	136	5.1

(iv) the government changing the law to permit women to have abortions?

0. No response.	12	0.5
1. Yes.	1605	60.5
2. No.	910	34.3
9. Don't know.	125	4.7

Q 170 Now in Australia, would you favour:
(a) Discouraging parents from having more than two children by:

(i) the government urging this?

0. No response.	12	0.5
1. Yes.	462	17.4
2. Not at present, but in the future.	505	19.0
3. No.	1595	60.1
9. Don't know.	78	2.9

(ii) penalties for people having more than two children such as no child and maternity allowance, no taxation reductions etc. beyond two children?

0. No response.	13	0.5
1. Yes.	133	5.0
2. Not at present, but in the future.	291	11.0
3. No.	2136	80.5
9. Don't know.	79	3.0

(iii) the government organizing a large family planning programme?

	No.	%
0. No response.	13	0.5
1. Yes.	1725	65.0
2. Not at present, but in the future.	185	7.0
3. No.	602	22.7
9. Don't know.	127	4.8

(iv) the government changing the law to permit women to have abortions?

0. No response.	12	0.5
1. Yes.	1284	48.4
2. Not at present, but in the future.	133	5.0
3. No.	1135	42.8
9. Don't know.	88	3.3

Q 171 If you had been (or were) faced with an appeal to limit your family to two children, do you think you would have been (would be):

(a) prepared to do this.

0. No response.	23	0.9
1. Yes.	1381	52.1
2. Very strong no.	133	5.0
3. No.	964	36.3
9. Don't know.	151	5.7

(b) distressed ?

0. No response.	51	1.9
1. Yes.	1253	47.3
2. No.	1183	44.6
9. Don't know.	165	6.2

(c) Would you miss (have missed) the extra children very much ?

0. No response.	145	5.5
1. Yes.	1206	45.5
2. No.	973	36.7
9. Don't know.	328	12.4

OMNIBUS

I am going to read you a series of statements. When you hear them, would you say "Agree", "Disagree" or "strongly disagree". Answer honestly but quickly, for we are interested in the overall response rather than in particular questions.

No. %

A	Life in the country is more pleasant than life in the city.		
	0. No response.	33	1.2
	1. Strongly agree.	506	19.1
	2. Agree.	1231	46.4
	3. Disagree.	807	30.4
	4. Strongly disagree.	48	1.8
	9. Don't know.	27	1.0
B	The side effects of the pill are exaggerated		
	0. No response	110	4.1
	1. Strongly agree	165	6.2
	2. Agree.	1009	38.1
	3. Disagree.	1011	38.1
	4. Strongly disagree.	131	4.9
	9. Don't know.	226	8.5
C	Not being able to pay debts is a dreadful experience.		
	0. No response.	33	1.2
	1. Strongly agree.	676	25.5
	2. Agree.	1810	68.3
	3. Disagree.	94	3.5
	4. Strongly disagree.	17	6.4
	9. Don't know.	22	0.8

D	Children should be able to eat only the foods they like.	No.	%
	0. No response.	30	1.1
	1. Strongly agree.	60	2.3
	2. Agree.	608	22.9
	3. Disagree	1605	60.5
	4. Strongly disagree.	344	13.0
	9. Don't know.	5	0.2
E	Wives who don't have to work should not do so.		
	0. No response.	32	1.2
	1. Strongly agree.	158	6.0
	2. Agree.	1409	53.1
	3. Disagree.	971	36.6
	4. Strongly disagree.	62	2.3
	9. Don't know.	20	0.8
F.	Censorship should be abolished.		
	0. No response.	51	1.9
	1. Strongly agree.	140	5.3
	2. Agree.	721	27.2
	3. Disagree	1519	57.3
	4. Strongly disagree.	149	5.6
	9. Don't know.	72	2.7
G	One is always somewhat frightened of big expenses round the corner.		

		No.	%
	0. No response.	35	1.3
	1. Strongly agree.	275	10.4
	2. Agree.	1892	71.3
	3. Disagree.	418	15.8
	4. Strongly disagree.	21	0.8
	9. Don't know.	11	0.4
H	I want to mean something in this world before I die.		
	0. No response.	47	1.8
	1. Strongly agree.	200	7.5
	2. Agree.	1383	52.1
	3. Disagree.	944	35.6
	4. Strongly disagree.	37	1.4
	9. Don't know.	41	1.6
I	The world is <u>now</u> overpopulated.		
	0. No response.	52	2.0
	1. Strongly agree.	255	9.6
	2. Agree.	1552	58.5
	3. Disagree.	685	25.8
	4. Strongly disagree.	31	1.2
	9. Don't know.	77	2.9
J	One's really important relationships are within one's own home.		
	0. No response.	36	1.4
	1. Strongly agree.	617	23.3
	2. Agree.	1811	68.3
	3. Disagree.	160	6.0
	4. Strongly disagree.	11	0.4
	9. Don't know.	17	0.6

K	The benefits of the pill are so great that some side effects can be put up with	No.	%
	0. No response.	110	4.2
	1. Strongly agree.	128	4.8
	2. Agree.	1271	47.9
	3. Disagree.	806	30.4
	4. Strongly disagree.	128	4.8
	9. Don't know.	209	7.9
L	Loneliness affects a child even more than real poverty.	No.	%
	0. No response.	39	1.5
	1. Strongly agree.	510	19.2
	2. Agree.	1771	66.8
	3. Disagree.	302	11.4
	4. Strongly disagree.	9	0.3
	9. Don't know.	21	0.8
M	A woman is only really fulfilled when she becomes a mother.	No.	%
	0. No response.	39	1.5
	1. Strongly agree	338	12.7
	2. Agree.	1494	56.3
	3. Disagree.	713	26.9
	4. Strongly disagree.	47	1.8
	9. Don't know.	21	0.8
N.	With persistence and planning one can get ahead in this world.	No.	%
	0. No response.	40	1.5
	1. Strongly agree	284	10.7
	2. Agree.	2041	77.0
	3. Disagree.	254	9.6
	4. Strongly disagree.	9	0.3
	9. Don't know.	24	0.9

O	I usually enjoy having children talking to me.	No.	%
	0. No response.	38	1.4
	1. Strongly agree.	417	15.7
	2. Agree.	2089	78.8
	3. Disagree.	97	3.7
	4. Strongly disagree.	4	0.1
	9. Don't know.	7	0.3
P.	It is important to try to do things well.		
	0. No response.	36	1.4
	1. Strongly agree.	537	20.2
	2. Agree.	2042	77.0
	3. Disagree	25	0.9
	4. Strongly disagree.	2	0.1
	9. Don't know.	10	0.4
Q	The best society is one where there are not great differences between people's incomes.		
	0. No response.	42	1.6
	1. Strongly agree.	220	8.3
	2. Agree.	1616	60.9
	3. Disagree.	706	26.6
	4. Strongly disagree.	38	1.4
	9. Don't know.	30	1.1
R.	It is a good thing that sex is now openly discussed.		

		No.	%
	0. No response.	46	1.7
	1. Strongly agree.	421	15.9
	2. Agree.	1734	65.4
	3. Disagree.	378	14.3
	4. Strongly disagree.	43	1.6
	9. Don't know.	30	1.1
S.	Carelessness is a bad habit.		
	0. No response.	39	1.5
	1. Strongly agree.	412	15.5
	2. Agree.	2067	77.9
	3. Disagree.	112	4.2
	4. Strongly disagree.	4	0.1
	9. Don't know.	18	0.7
T	Important decisions should be made by the husband.		
	0. No response.	37	1.4
	1. Strongly agree.	180	6.8
	2. Agree.	993	37.4
	3. Disagree.	1282	48.3
	4. Strongly disagree.	151	5.7
	9. Don't know.	9	0.3
U.	The world will need places with room to spare so no-one should encourage Australian families to have more than two children.		
	0. No response.	49	1.9
	1. Strongly agree.	77	2.9
	2. Agree.	687	25.9
	3. Disagree.	1626	61.3
	4. Strongly disagree.	133	5.0
	9. Don't know.	80	3.0

V	Husbands and wives should work as a team to get ahead	No.	%
	0. No response.	38	1.4
	1. Strongly agree.	631	23.8
	2. Agree.	1931	72.8
	3. Disagree.	30	1.1
	4. Strongly disagree.	7	0.3
	9. Don't know.	15	0.6
W	Children should be taught to be careful with money.		
	0. No response.	37	1.4
	1. Strongly agree.	601	22.7
	2. Agree.	1989	75.0
	3. Disagree.	19	0.7
	4. Strongly disagree.	3	0.1
	9. Don't know.	3	0.1
X	Contraception encourages immoral behaviour.		
	0. No response.	60	2.3
	1. Strongly agree.	151	5.7
	2. Agree.	1107	41.7
	3. Disagree.	1129	42.6
	4. Strongly disagree.	122	4.6
	9. Don't know.	83	3.1
Y.	It is important that people should save enough to have long holidays and a buy a car, a television and a refrigerator.		
	0. No response.	42	1.6
	1. Strongly agree.	152	5.7
	2. Agree.	1292	48.7
	3. Disagree.	1052	39.7
	4. Strongly disagree.	96	3.6
	9. Don't know.	18	0.7

		No.	%
Z	Husbands should help regularly with the housework.		
	0. No response.	41	1.6
	1. Strongly agree.	246	9.3
	2. Agree.	1293	48.8
	3. Disagree.	1006	37.9
	4. Strongly disagree.	57	2.1
	9. Don't know.	9	0.3
AA	The pill has brought more benefit to women than any other modern invention.		
	0. No response.	103	3.9
	1. Strongly agree.	195	7.4
	2. Agree.	1186	44.7
	3. Disagree.	886	33.4
	4. Strongly disagree.	117	4.4
	9. Don't know.	165	6.2
BB	People who don't want promotion in their jobs are weak.		
	0. No response.	51	1.9
	1. Strongly agree.	154	5.8
	2. Agree.	1151	43.4
	3. Disagree.	1196	45.1
	4. Strongly disagree.	54	2.0
	9. Don't know.	46	1.7
CC	Young babies are the most beautiful things in the world.		

		No.	%
	0. No response.	42	1.6
	1. Strongly agree.	627	23.6
	2. Agree.	1493	56.3
	3. Disagree.	449	16.9
	4. Strongly disagree.	36	1.4
	9. Don't know.	5	0.2
DD	A good housekeeper should be able to live within her means		
	0. No repsonse.	40	1.5
	1. Strongly agree	356	13.4
	2. Agree.	2051	77.3
	3. Disagree.	179	6.8
	4. Strongly disagree.	11	0.4
	9. Don't know.	15	0.6
EE	A successful career is mostly built on patience and effort when one is young.		
	0. No response.	42	1.6
	1. Strongly agree.	256	9.7
	2. Agree.	1963	74.0
	3. Disagree.	343	12.9
	4. Strongly disagree.	9	0.3
	9. Don't know.	39	1.5
FF	Parents can always recognise themselves in their children.		
	0. No response.	47	1.8
	1. Strongly agree.	217	8.2
	2. Agree.	1767	66.6
	3. Disagree.	570	21.5
	4. Strongly disagree.	18	0.7
	9 Don't know.	33	1.2

GG	Women are exploited by men.	No.	%
	0 No response.	47	1.8
	1. Strongly agree.	148	5.6
	2. Agree.	927	34.9
	3. Disagree.	1373	51.8
	4. Strongly disagree.	98	3.7
	9. Don't know.	59	2.2
HH	Even with drastic action now the world will certainly become most unpleasantly overpopulated.		
	0. No response.	65	2.5
	1. Strongly agree.	165	6.2
	2. Agree.	1485	56.0
	3. Disagree.	786	29.6
	4. Strongly disagree.	35	1.3
	9. Don't know.	116	4.4
II	A wife should go where ever her husband wants to go for his job.		
	0. No response	43	1.6
	1. Strongly agree.	318	12.0
	2. Agree.	1934	72.9
	3. Disagree.	327	12.3
	4. Strongly disagree.	22	0.8
	9. Don't know.	8	0.3
JJ	Remembering to take the pill is easy.		

		No.	%
	0. No response.	271	10.2
	1. Strongly agree.	138	5.2
	2. Agree.	1198	45.2
	3. Disagree.	548	20.7
	4. Strongly disagree.	86	3.2
	9. Don't know.	411	15.5
KK	Failure really breaks a man.		
	0. No response.	47	1.8
	1. Strongly agree.	197	7.4
	2. Agree.	1675	63.2
	3. Disagree.	647	24.4
	4. Strongly disagree	24	0.9
	9. Don't know.	62	2.3
LL	It is unhealthy <u>not</u> enjoying being kissed and cuddled.		
	0. No response.	55	2.1
	1. Strongly agree.	243	9.2
	2. Agree.	1631	61.5
	3. Disagree.	627	23.6
	4. Strongly disagree.	40	1.5
	9. Don't know.	56	2.1
MM.	A couple should be able to get a divorce simply by asking for it.		
	0. No response.	44	1.7
	1. Strongly agree.	78	2.9
	2. Agree.	548	20.7
	3. Disagree.	1608	60.6
	4. Strongly disagree.	357	13.5
	9. Don't know.	17	0.6

NN	Having more than six children is immoral.	No.	%
	0. No response	43	1.6
	1. Strongly agree.	40	1.5
	2. Agree.	227	8.6
	3. Disagree.	1873	70.6
	4. Strongly disagree.	448	16.9
	9. Don't know.	21	0.8
00	One ought to concentrate on getting on in one's job or keeping one's home up to standard.		
	0. No response.	45	1.7
	1. Strongly agree.	185	7.0
	2. Agree.	1957	73.8
	3. Disagree.	400	15.1
	4. Strongly disagree.	26	1.0
	9. Don't know.	39	1.5
PP	The long term effects of the pill are not fully understood and could be harmful		
	0. No response.	95	3.6
	1. Strongly agree.	278	10.5
	2. Agree.	1754	66.1
	3. Disagree.	346	13.0
	4. Strongly disagree.	34	1.3
	9. Don't know.	145	5.5
QQ	The government should do more to help working mothers.		

	No.	%
0. No response.	43	1.6
1. Strongly agree.	410	15.5
2. Agree.	1818	68.5
3. Disagree.	340	12.8
4. Strongly disagree.	12	0.5
9. Don't know.	29	1.1

RR. Children take up more of the family's earnings today than when I was a child.

0. No response.	44	1.7
1. Strongly agree.	567	21.4
2. Agree.	1805	68.0
3. Disagree.	192	7.2
4. Strongly disagree.	15	0.6
9. Don't know.	29	1.1

SS The Women's Liberation Movement is demanding more freedom than I really want.

0. No response.	126	4.8
1. Strongly agree.	210	7.9
2. Agree.	1519	57.3
3. Disagree.	536	20.2
4. Strongly disagree.	48	1.8
9. Don't know.	213	8.0

TT Whatever career a woman may have her most important role in life is still that of becoming a mother.

0. No response.	44	1.7
1. Strongly agree.	409	15.4
2. Agree.	1693	63.8
3. Disagree.	462	17.4
4. Strongly disagree.	32	1.2
9. Don't know.	12	0.5

UU Contraceptives should be easily available to unmarried women over 18.

0. No response.	61	2.3
1. Strongly agree.	137	5.2
2. Agree.	1126	42.5
3. Disagree.	1080	40.7
4. Strongly disagree.	197	7.4
9. Don't know.	51	1.9

VV In choosing a husband, a woman will do well to put ambition to the top of her list of desirable qualities.

0. No response.	52	2.0
1. Strongly agree.	62	2.3
2. Agree.	722	27.2
3. Disagree.	1586	59.8
4. Strongly disagree.	188	7.1
9. Don't know.	42	1.6

WW It is every wife's duty to have children if she can.

0. No response.	47	1.8
1. Strongly agree.	283	10.7
2. Agree..	1519	57.3
3. Disagree.	739	27.9
4. Strongly disagree.	57	2.1
9. Don't know.	7	0.3

XX	Husbands and wives should work as a team to get ahead.		
	0. No response.	73	2.8
	1. Strongly agree.	478	18.0
	2. Agree.	2040	76.9
	3. Disagree.	39	1.5
	4. Strongly disagree.	5	0.2
	9. Don't know.	17	0.6
YY	Birth control information should be included in every person's education.		
	0. No response.	59	2.2
	1. Strongly agree.	416	15.7
	2. Agree.	1870	70.5
	3. Disagree.	251	9.5
	4. Strongly disagree.	19	0.7
	9. Don't know.	37	1.4
ZZ	Women who do not have a job are dull.		
	0. No response.	53	2.0
	1. Strongly agree.	61	2.3
	2. Agree.	402	15.2
	3. Disagree.	1870	70.5
	4. Strongly disagree.	231	8.7
	9. Don't know.	35	1.3
AAA	When I pick up a new baby, I want one of my own.		
	0. No response.	49	1.9
	1. Strongly agree.	239	9.0
	2. Agree.	984	37.1
	3. Disagree.	1201	45.3
	4. Strongly disagree.	162	6.1
	9. Don't know.	17	0.6

EBB

The relationship between the wife and her husband is usually closer than that between the wife and her children

0. No response.	73	2.8
1. Strongly agree.	211	8.0
2. Agree.	1466	55.3
3. Disagree.	767	28.9
4. Strongly disagree.	36	1.4
9. Don't know..	99	3.7

CCC

Questionnaires like this one get very close to the truth.

0. No response.	58	2.2
1. Strongly agree.	277	10.4
2. Agree.	2030	76.6
3. Disagree.	208	7.8
4. Strongly disagree.	9	0.3
9. Don't know.	70	2.6

DDD

The children of a working mother always suffer.

0. No response.	47	1.8
1. Strongly agree.	147	5.5
2. Agree.	1018	38.4
3. Disagree.	1336	50.4
4. Strongly disagree.	81	3.0
9. Don't know.	23	0.9

EEE

A couple who choose to have no children cannot have a happy marriage.

0. No response.	49	1.9
1. Strongly agree.	111	4.2
2. Agree.	641	24.2
3. Disagree.	1654	62.4
4. Strongly disagree.	175	6.6
9. Don't know.	22	0.8

FFF It is wrong to interfere with nature by using the pill.

0. No response.	72	2.7
1. Strongly agree.	168	6.3
2. Agree.	700	26.4
3. Disagree.	1416	53.4
4. Strongly disagree.	220	8.3
9. Don't know.	76	2.9

GGG Enjoying motherhood is more important than enjoying sex.

0. No response.	73	2.8
1. Strongly agree.	112	4.2
2. Agree.	1029	38.8
3. Disagree.	1247	47.0
4. Strongly disagree.	96	3.6
9. Don't know.	95	3.6

HHH. Melbourne is a lonely place.

0. No response.	52	2.0
1. Strongly agree.	91	3.4
2. Agree.	641	24.2
3. Disagree.	1696	64.0
4. Strongly disagree.	151	5.7
9. Don't know.	21	0.8

III If a husband and wife are not sexually compatible the marriage cannot be a happy one.

III	0	No response.	68	2.6	
	1.	Strongly agree.	143	5.4	
	2.	Agree.	1503	56.7	
	3.	Disagree.	844	31.8	
	4.	Strongly disagree.	34	1.3	
	9.	Don't know.	60	2.3	

JJJ Behind most successful men stands a devoted wife.

	0.	No response.	48	1.8	
	1.	Strongly agree.	272	10.3	
	2.	Agree.	1792	67.6	
	3.	Disagree.	471	17.8	
	4.	Strongly disagree.	31	1.2	
	9.	Don't know.	38	1.4	

KKK. A person who masters himself can achieve almost anything

	0.	No response.	56	2.1	
	1.	Strongly agree	261	9.8	
	2.	Agree.	1961	73.9	
	3.	Disagree.	324	12.2	
	4.	Strongly disagree.	8	0.3	
	9.	Don't know.	42	1.6	

LLL In a happy marriage sexual relations occur at least how many times a week?

LLL	00.	No response.	53	2.0
	01.	Once.	347	13.1
	02.	Twice.	599	22.6
	03.	Three times.	510	19.2
	04.	Four times.	234	8.8
	05.	Five times.	94	3.5
	06.	Six times.	20	0.8
	07.	Seventimes.	90	3.4
	08	More than seven.	23	0.9
	77.	Less than once a week.	12	0.5
	88.	Refused.	188	7.1
	99.	Don't know.	482	18.2

MMM Which country will double its population first

0.	No response	68	2.6
1.	The United States.	1009	38.1
2.	Russia.	565	21.3
3.	Australia ?	868	32.7
9.	Don't know.	142	5.4

INTERVIEWER'S REPORT

(A)	Language of interview	No.	%
	00. Not given.	0	0.0
	01. English.	2277	85.9
	02. Italian.	134	5.1
	03. Greek.	148	5.6
	04. Serbo-Croat (Yugo-slav)	49	1.8
	05. Macedonian.	0	0.0
	06. Turkish.	3	0.1
	07. German.	3	0.1
	08. Dutch.	0	0.0
	09. Spanish.	5	0.2
	10. Polish	4	0.2
	11. Ukrainian.	2	0.1
	12. Russian.	0	0.0
	13. Hungarian.	2	0.1
	14. Finnish.	1	0.04
	15. Other.	24	0.9
(b)	Difficulties with language.		
	0. Not given.	0	0.0
	1. English-no difficulty in communication	2048	77.2
	2. English- difficulty in communication (small vocabulary, dull etc)	193	7.3
	3. Foreign- no adequate interpretation (broken English used)	32	1.2
	4. Foreign.- adequate interpreter-no difficulty in communication.	294	11.1
	5. Foreign.-adequate interpreter-difficulty in communication.	85	3.2

		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%A</u>
(c)	Level of co-operation.			
	0. Not given.	1	0.04	
	1. Positively co-operative, friendly.	1808	68.2	
	2. Adequate.	341	12.9	
	3. Suspicious at first, then co-operative.	208	7.8	
	4. Suspicious and reluctant throughout.	67	2.5	
	5. Wife co-operative, husband suspicious.	30	1.1	
	6. Interview had to be left only partially complete.	26	1.0	
	7. Previous refusal.	171	6.5	
(d)	<u>Presence of other persons during interview</u>			
	Was interview done solely and attentively with respondent?			
	0. Not given/	36	1.4	
	1. Solely and attentively	1225	46.2	
	2. Solely but T.V. on.	112	4.2	
	3. Solely but with other distractions.	530	20.0	
	4. Other.	749	28.2	
IF NOT,CHECK.				
(e)	Was husband there?			
	0. Not applicable.	321	12.1	-
	1. Not in house.	1396	52.6	59.9
	2. In other part of house and could not hear.	242	9.1	10.4
	3. In other part of house and probably could hear	70	2.6	3.0
	4. Looked in occasionally but not for any substantial part.	162	6.1	6.9
	5. Looked in for sections but not during contraceptive questions.	64	2.4	2.7
	6. Present during contraceptive questions.	43	1.6	1.8
	7. Present during whole interview- apparently inattentive.	44	1.7	1.9
	8. Present during whole interview- attentive.	219	8.3	9.4
	9. Present and insisted on answering questions.	91	3.4	3.9

(F)	Were other persons present ?	NO.	%	%A
0.	Not given.	1352	51.0	-
1.	Very young children only.	692	26.1	53.2
2.	Children, sub adolescent, who could understand some of it	145	5.5	11.2
3.	Adolescent children.	144	5.4	11.1
4.	Other female relatives.	94	3.5	7.2
5.	Female non-relatives.	28	1.1	2.1
6.	Other male relatives,	28	1.1	2.1
7.	Male non-relatives.	12	0.4	0.9
8.	Adults and children.	122	4.6	9.4
9.	Different categories of adults.	35	1.3	2.7

(E). Specific difficulties with sections of the questionnant (emotional reactions rather than incorrect answers)

First difficulty.

0.	No difficulty/not given.	985	37.1	-
1.	Trouble with socio-economic status.	68	2.6	4.1
2.	Income questions.	128	4.8	7.7
3.	Sex, contraception, abortion embarrassment.	291	11.0	17.4
4.	Confusion in answers on sex, contra- ception, abortion.	148	5.6	8.9
5.	Trouble with remembering dates.	204	7.7	12.2
6.	Trouble with hypothetical questions.	260	9.8	15.6
7.	Trouble with population numerical questions.	562	21.2	33.7
8.	Difficulty with immigration or race.	6	0.2	0.4

<u>Second difficulty.</u>	No.	%	%A
0. No difficulties/not given.	1670	63.0	-
1. Trouble with socio-economic status.	29	1.1	2.9
2. Income questions.	51	1.9	5.2
3. Sex, contraception, abortion embarrassment.	98	3.7	10.0
4. Confusion in answers on sex, contra- ception, abortion.	103	3.9	10.5
5. Trouble with remembering dates.	133	5.0	13.5
6. Trouble with hypothetical questions.	267	10.1	27.2
7. Trouble with population numerical questions.	291	11.0	29.6
8. Trouble with immigration or race	10	0.4	1.0

<u>Third difficulty.</u>			
0. No difficulties/ not given.	2120	79.9	-
1. Trouble with socio-economic status.	19	0.7	3.6
2. Income questions.	19	0.7	3.6
3. Sex, contraception, abortion embarrassment.	39	1.5	7.5
4. Confusion in answers on sex, contra- ception, abortion.	52	2.0	9.9
5. Trouble with remembering dates.	66	2.5	12.6
6. Trouble with hypothetical questions.	112	4.2	21.4
7. Trouble with population numerical questions.	216	8.1	41.3
8. Trouble with immigration or race	9	0.3	1.7
(F) Estimate of general accuracy of whole interview.			

0. Not given.	8	0.3
1. Very accurate.	979	36.9
2. Accurate.	1407	53.1
3. Somewhat innaccurate.	241	9.1
4. Very inaccurate.	17	0.6

(G) P.M.P. Status (taking interview as a whole)

0. Not given.	3	0.1
1. Certainly.	229	8.6
2. Highly probable.	63	2.4
3. Probable.	43	1.6
4. Possible.	126	4.8
5. Definitely not.	2089	78.8
9. No idea.	99	3.7

(H) P.M. (chaste)

0. Not given.	4	0.2
1. Definitely not.	347	13.1
2. Probably not.	285	10.8
3. Definitely was.	637	24.0
4. Probably was.	1114	42.0
9. No idea.	265	10.0

(I) Interviewer's description of house.

0. Not given.	15	0.6
1. Poor, spotless.	125	4.7
2. Poor, average order.	294	11.1
3. Poor, chaotic.	74	2.8
4. Medium, spotless.	963	36.3
5. Medium, average order.	928	35.0
6. Medium, chaotic.	90	3.4
7. Wealthy, spotless.	113	4.3
8. Wealthy, average order.	47	1.8
9. Wealthy, chaotic.	3	0.1

(J) Were sentence completion questions asked.

0. Not given.	7	0.3
1. Yes- supposed to be.	296	11.2
2. No.- supposed to be.	128	4.8
3. Not supposed to be.	2221	83.7

(K) Did a stenographer take down the interview?

0. Not given.	2	0.1
1. Yes, completely.	51	1.9
2. Was present, but only partly.	4	0.2
3. Was supposed to but was prevented.	53	2.0
4. Not supposed to.	2542	95.8

[L and M give only written information]

FROM HOUSEHOLD RECORD

A. Blocknumbers:

1-31	Melbourne
32-83	Port Melbourne
	South Melbourne
	St. Kilda
84-123	Footscray
	Williamstown.
124-163	Sunshine
	Altona
164-209	Essendon
	Keilor
210-253	Brunswick
	Northcote
254-285	Coburg
286-320	Broadmeadows
	Whittlesea
321-356	Preston.
357-411	Heidelberg.
412-471	Croydon

412-471	Doncaster and Templestowe
	Eltham
	Lilydale
472-507	Box Hill
	Camberwell North
508-547	Camberwell
548-583	Hawthorn
	Kew.
584-621	Collingwood.
	Richmond
	Fitzroy
622-674	Malvern
	Prahran
675-713	Brighton
	Sandringham
714-756	Moorabbin
757-802	Chelsea Frankston, Mordialloc.
803-848	Berwick.
	Dandenong
	Springvale
849-890	Oakleigh
	Waverley.
891-938	Ferntree Gully
	Ringwood.
939-975	Caulfield
976-1029	Nunawading

	NO.	%	%A
B. Number in nuclear family.			
00. Not given.	1	0.04	
02. Two people.	481	18.1	
03. Three people.	544	20.5	
04. Four people.	773	29.2	
05. Five "	489	18.4	
06. Six "	218	8.2	
07. Seven "	80	3.0	
08. Eight "	35	1.3	
09. Nine "	15	0.6	
10. Ten or more	16	0.6	
C. Type of relatives.			
0. Not given.	2341	88.3	-
1. Older generation (e.g. parents of husband or wife.)	137	5.2	44.1
2. Same generation (e.g. brothers or sisters of husband or wife)	82	3.1	26.4
3. Younger generation (e.g. nephew, nieces, grandchildren)	32	1.2	10.3
4. 1 + 2 (above)	23	0.9	7.4
5. 2 + 3 (above)	25	0.9	8.0
6. 1 + 3 (above)	4	0.2	1.3
7. 1 + 2 + 3 (above)	8	0.3	2.6
D. Generations in household			
0. Not given.	1	0.04	
1. One	447	16.9	
2. two.	2044	77.1	
3. Three.	159	6.0	
4. Four (parent, self, children, grandchildren.)	1	0.04	

E.	Number of wife's relatives	No.	%	%A
0.	Not given./none	2445	92.2	-
1.	One relative.	117	4.4	56.5
2.	Two relatives.	46	1.7	22.2
3.	Three "	23	0.9	11.1
4.	Four. "	5	0.2	2.4
5.	Five "	11	0.4	5.3
6.	Six. "	3	0.1	1.4
7.	Seven "	1	0.04	0.5
8.	Eight or more.	1	0.04	0.5

F.	Number of husband's relatives.	No.	%	%A
0.	Not given/none.	2545	96.0	-
1.	One relative.	64	2.4	59.8
2.	Two relatives.	10	0.4	9.3
3.	Three "	14	0.5	13.1
4.	Four "	11	0.4	10.3
5.	Five "	4	0.2	3.7
6.	Six "	3	0.1	2.8
7.	Seven "	0	0.0	0.0
8.	Eight or more.	1	0.04	0.9

G.	Type of non-relatives.	NO.	%	%A
	0. Not given/none.	2571	97.0	-
	1. Lodgers(do <u>not</u> eat with family)	26	1.0	32.1
	2. Boarders (eat with family)	24	0.9	29.6
	3. Sharing.	24	0.9	29.6
	4. Other.	5	0.2	6.2
	9. Not known.	2	0.1	2.5

H.	Number of non-relatives.			
	0. Not given/none.	2560	96.5	-
	1. One non relative.	40	1.5	43.5
	2. Two non relatives.	10	0.4	10.9
	3. Three "	17	0.6	18.5
	4. Four "	12	0.5	13.0
	5. Five "	6	0.2	6.5
	6. Six "	4	0.2	4.3
	7. Seven "	2	0.1	2.2
	8. Eight or more.	1	0.04	1.1

I	Type of Home		
	0. Not given.	8	0.3
	1. Private house.	2183	82.3
	2. Share of house.	160	6.0
	3. Self contained flat.	287	10.8
	4. Rooms.	5	0.2
	5. Caravan, tent etc.	2	0.1
	6. Other.	7	0.3

J. IF FLATS GIVE NUMBER OF UNITS IN BLOCK

0. Not applicable.

1. 1-5- units

2. 6-10 units.

3. 11-15 units.

4. 16-25 units.

5. 26-50 units.

6. 51-100 units.

7. 101-200 units.

8. 200- or more.

K. How long did the interview take ?

0. Not given. 29 1.1

1. One hour. 875 33.0

2. Two hours. 1394 52.6

3. Three hours. 288 10.9

4. Four hours. 38 1.4

5. Five and more. 7 0.3

6. Less than one hour. 21 0.8

L. Date of the interview.

0. Not given. 0 0.0

1. August 1971. 879 33.1

2. September 1971. 881 33.2

3. October 1971 504 19.0

4. November 1971. 273 10.3

5. December 1971 112 4.2

6. January. 1972. 3 0.1

N.				
	Did an interpreter assist?			
	0. Not applicable.	2493	94.0	-
	1. Interviewer plus interpreter present.	138	5.2	86.8
	2. Interview interpreted by a friend or relation of the respondent.	21	0.8	13.2
0.	Was payment offered ?			
	0. Not applicable.	2593	97.8	-
	1. \$5 offered prior to the final attempt and accepted.	49	1.9	83.1
	2. \$5 offered prior to the final attempt and politely refused.	1	0.04	1.7
	3. \$5 offered prior to the final attempt and angrily refused.	0	0.0	0.0
	4. \$10 offered in the final round and accepted	3	0.1	5.1
	5. \$10 offered in the final round and politely refused.	0	0.0	0.0
	6. \$10 offered in the final round and angrily refused.	0	0.0	0.0
	7. Other amounts offered and accepted.	6	0.2	10.2
	8. Other amounts offered and politely refused.	0	0.0	0.0
	9. Other amounts offered and angrily refused.	0	0.0	0.0

AUSTRALIAN FAMILY FORMATION PROJECT

MELBOURNE SURVEY

NUMERICAL AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONSES

TO EACH QUESTION BY PRE-CODED RESPONSE

SUPPLEMENT NO. 1

DATA AS OF 14 JULY 1972

Note: Question 82(a)-(e) replace the information on this question issued in the original distribution of responses dated 1 June 1972.

Question 96 is issued here for the first time as this question was omitted in the report of 1 June 1972.

The major difference between the frequency distributions for Questions 82(a)-(e) in Supplement No. 1 and in the main volume arises from an editing decision. In the main volume the responses are shown as they were given by the respondents. In Supplement No. 1, responses have been coded as zero (not applicable) for women who were definitely infecund and for all women over 45 years of age who were probably infecund, unless their reply to the question was "none" in which case code 8 has been retained. In addition, other women who did not want another son (and who therefore should not have answered 82(d)) have been coded as zero for 82(d) and those who did not want another daughter as zero for 82(e).

MELBOURNE FAMILY SURVEY

Revised figures - 14 July 1972

Derived from FAMIL 9

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>% A</u>
Q.82(a) In addition to any children you have now, how many more would you like to have?			
0. Not applicable	197	7.4	-
1. One child	359	13.5	37.6
2. Two children	314	11.8	32.8
3. Three children	129	4.9	13.5
4. Four children	71	2.7	7.4
5. Five children	11	0.4	1.2
6. Six children	7	0.3	0.7
7. Seven children or more	4	0.2	0.4
8. None	1499	56.5	-
9. Don't know	61	2.3	6.4
(b) How many more sons do you want?			
0. Not applicable	222	8.4	-
1. One child	363	13.7	47.2
2. Two children	157	5.9	20.4
3. Three children	22	0.8	2.9
4. Four children	3	0.1	0.4
5. Five children	1	0.04	0.1
6. Six children	0	0.0	0.0
7. Seven children or more	1	0.04	0.1
8. None	1661	62.6	-
9. Don't know	222	8.4	28.9

(c) How many more daughters do you want?

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>% A</u>
0. Not applicable	224	8.5	-
1. One child	410	15.5	52.8
2. Two children	130	4.9	16.7
3. Three children	15	0.6	1.9
4. Four children	1	0.04	0.1
5. Five children	1	0.04	0.1
6. Six children	0	0.0	0.0
7. Seven children or more	0	0.0	0.0
8. None	1651	62.2	-
9. Don't know	220	8.3	28.3

(d) FOR THOSE WHO WANT ANOTHER SON ASK:

If trying to have another son meant increasing your total number of children by more than one, how large a family (i.e. how many children altogether) would you be prepared to have before you decided that it was not worth trying any more for a son?

0. No response/not applicable	2088	78.7	-
1. One child	24	0.9	4.3
2. Two children	67	2.5	11.9
3. Three children	128	4.8	22.7
4. Four children	165	6.2	29.2
5. Five children	49	1.9	8.7
6. Six children	36	1.4	6.4
7. Seven children	3	0.1	0.5
8. Eight or more	10	0.4	1.8
9. Don't know	82	3.1	14.5

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>% A</u>
Q.82(e) FOR THOSE WHO WANT ANOTHER <u>DAUGHTER</u> ASK APPROPRIATE QUESTION:			
0. No response/not applicable	2089	78.8	-
1. One child	33	1.2	5.9
2. Two children	65	2.4	11.5
3. Three children	128	4.8	22.7
4. Four children	158	6.0	28.1
5. Five children	49	1.8	8.7
6. Six children	28	1.1	5.0
7. Seven children	7	0.3	1.2
8. Eight or more	8	0.3	1.4
9. Don't know	87	3.3	15.5

MELBOURNE FAMILY SURVEY

Summary of demographic data for children

14 July 1972

Based on FAMIL 9 and FAMIL 10

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>% A</u>
Q.96. Now, I would like to know about each of your children in order, beginning with the one that was born first.			
(a) Was this from your own pregnancy, an adopted child, a step-child or was it a foster child? [FIND OUT TACTFULLY WHETHER ANY OF THE RESPONDENT'S CHILDREN HAVE BEEN ADOPTED OUT]			
1. Respondent's own pregnancy	6210	98.0	
2. Respondent's own pregnancy but fostered out, adopted out, or sent to live in a special institution [BUT USE CODE 1 IF THE CHILD HAS BEEN FOSTERED OUT TEMPORARILY]	13	0.2	
3. Adopted child	90	1.4	
4. Step-child, including step-child legally adopted	9	0.1	
5. Foster child	16	0.3	
(b) And is this one a boy or girl?			
1. Male	3219	50.8	
2. Female	3117	49.2	
3. Don't know	2	0.03	
(c) And what was his/her year of birth?			
1. 1930-1939	118	1.9	
2. 1940-1944	289	4.6	
3. 1945	87	1.4	
4. 1946	131	2.1	
5. 1947	150	2.4	
6. 1948	147	2.3	
7. 1949	153	2.4	
8. 1950	197	3.1	
9. 1951	170	2.7	

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>% A</u>
10. 1952	207	3.3	
11. 1953	192	3.0	
12. 1954	177	2.8	
13. 1955	216	3.4	
14. 1956	231	3.6	
15. 1957	248	3.9	
16. 1958	235	3.7	
17. 1959	245	3.9	
18. 1960	225	3.5	
19. 1961	238	3.8	
20. 1962	226	3.6	
21. 1963	250	3.9	
22. 1964	244	3.8	
23. 1965	245	3.9	
24. 1966	283	4.5	
25. 1967	273	4.3	
26. 1968	316	5.0	
27. 1969	304	4.8	
28. 1970	306	4.8	
29. 1971	232	3.7	
30. Don't know	3	0.1	

(d) Was he/she one of twins, or triplets, etc. or was this a single birth?

0. No response	1	0.02
1. Single	6190	97.7
2. Twin	132	2.1
3. Triplet	6	0.1
4. Quadruplet	0	0.0
9. Don't know	9	0.1

(e) When was the child adopted?

0. Child <u>not</u> adopted in or out	6209	98.0	-
1. 1935-1939	1	0.02	0.8
2. 1940-1944	2	0.03	1.5
3. 1945-1949	12	0.2	9.3
4. 1950-1954	13	0.2	10.1
5. 1955-1959	13	0.2	10.1
6. 1960-1964	21	0.3	16.3
7. 1965-1969	46	0.7	35.7
8. 1970-1971	17	0.3	13.2
9. Don't know	4	0.1	3.1

(f) Is the child still alive?

IF NO ASK: Could you tell me how old he/she was when he/she died?

0. Child still alive	6141	96.9	-
1. Died as an infant	139	2.2	70.1
2. Died at age 1-4	22	0.3	11.1
3. Died at age 5-9	9	0.1	4.1
4. Died at age 10-14	6	0.1	3.1
5. Died at age 15-19	6	0.1	3.1
6. Died at age 20-24	1	0.02	0.1
7. Died at age 25-29	1	0.02	0.1
8. Died at age 30-50	1	0.02	0.1
9. Died as a baby	7	0.1	3.1
10. Died as a child	5	0.1	2.1
11. Died as a teenager	0	0.0	0.0

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>% A</u>
(g) Could you tell me what stage of schooling or post-school education this child is in, or, if he/she has ceased studying (or died), what level did he/she reach?			
00. No response	149	2.4	
01. No schooling, has yet to begin any pre-school or primary school	1420	22.4	
02. Pre-school, kindergarten	207	3.3	
[CODE 02 ONLY IF SOME ORGANISED ACTIVITY WITH TRAINED STAFF TAKES PLACE AND EXCLUDE MERELY CHILD-MINDING]			
03. Primary school, some primary	1591	25.1	
04. Completed primary (for level attained only, not for present stage)	142	2.2	
05. Secondary - below intermediate	1338	21.1	
06. Secondary - completed intermediate	802	12.7	
07. Tertiary non-university not requiring matriculation	208	3.3	
08. Secondary with matriculation	166	2.6	
09. Tertiary non-university requiring matriculation	119	1.9	
10. University	163	2.6	
11. Post-graduate university	28	0.4	
99. Don't know	5	0.1	
(d) Is (was) this course being done full-time or part-time and is (was) the child part of the way through or has he/she successfully completed the course, i.e. attained some qualification?			
0. No answer, not applicable	5873	92.7	-
1. Part-way through, part-time	60	0.9	12.9
2. Part-way through, full-time	201	3.2	43.2
3. Finished part-time	18	0.3	3.9
4. Finished full-time	185	2.9	39.8
5. Don't know	1	0.02	0.2

(i) Has the child ceased full-time study?

At what age did this child cease full-time schooling or full-time study?

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u>
0. Not applicable	4645	73.3	
1. Under 14 years	206	3.2	12
2. 15 years	411	6.5	24
3. 16 years	466	7.4	27
4. 17 years	256	4.0	15
5. 18 years	135	2.1	8
6. 19 years	44	0.7	2
7. 20 years	54	0.9	3
8. 21 years	66	1.0	3
9. 22 years	22	0.3	1
10. 23 years	16	0.3	0
11. 24 years	5	0.1	0
12. 25 and over	7	0.1	0
13. Don't know	5	0.1	0

(j) Has the child started work? IF YES ASK
At what age did he/she first go to work?

0. Not applicable	4686	73.9	
1. Under 14 years	129	2.0	7
2. 15 years	374	5.9	22
3. 16 years	479	7.6	29
4. 17 years	268	4.2	16
5. 18 years	168	2.7	10
6. 19 years	52	0.8	3
7. 20 years	47	0.7	2
8. 21 years	62	1.0	3
9. 22 years	32	0.5	1

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>% A</u>
10. 23 years	19	0.3	1.2
11. 24 years	7	0.1	0.4
12. 25 and over	8	0.1	0.5
13. Don't know	7	0.1	0.4

(K) Has this child married? IF YES ASK
At what age did he/she get married?

0. Not married	5498	86.7	-
1. Under 14 years	1	0.01	0.1
2. 15 years	2	0.03	0.2
3. 16 years	12	0.2	1.4
4. 17 years	27	0.4	3.2
5. 18 years	62	1.0	7.4
6. 19 years	92	1.5	11.0
7. 20 years	141	2.2	16.8
8. 21 years	153	2.4	18.2
9. 22 years	111	1.8	13.2
10. 23 years	80	1.3	9.5
11. 24 years	69	1.1	8.2
12. 25 years	39	0.6	4.6
13. 26 years	18	0.3	2.1
14. 27 years	14	0.2	1.7
15. 28 years	7	0.1	0.8
16. 29 years	4	0.1	0.5
17. 30 and over	3	0.04	0.4
18. Don't know	5	0.1	0.6

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u>
(1) Has this child left home yet? IF YES ASK At what age did he/she leave home?			
0. Still at home	5382	84.9	
1. Under 14 years	1	0.01	0.
2. 15 years	1	0.01	0.
3. 16 years	16	0.3	1.
4. 17 years	54	0.8	5.
5. 18 years	94	1.5	9.
6. 19 years	118	1.9	12.
7. 20 years	164	2.6	17.
8. 21 years	164	2.6	17.
9. 22 years	109	1.7	11.
10. 23 years	88	1.4	9.
11. 24 years	68	1.1	7.
12. 25 years	34	0.5	3.
13. 26 years	13	0.2	1.
14. 27 years	12	0.2	1.
15. 28 years	5	0.1	0.
16. 29 years	5	0.1	0.
17. 30 and over	4	0.1	0.
18. Don't know	6	0.1	0.

(m) What was the main reason for leaving home?

0. Still at home	5382	84.9	
1. National service	11	0.2	1.
2. Marriage	729	11.5	76.
3. Wanted to be independent	49	0.8	5.
4. Wanted to travel	39	0.6	4.
5. Opportunity of job	73	1.2	7.
6. Location of educational institution	39	0.6	4.

	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>% A</u>
7. Domestic difficulties	11	0.2	1.2
8. Other	1	0.01	0.1
9. Don't know	4	0.1	0.4

(n) How far away from you did the child live when he/she first left home?

0. Still at home	5381	84.9	-
1. Same suburb	144	2.3	15.0
2. Elsewhere in the same city	561	8.9	58.6
3. Elsewhere in the same State	95	1.5	9.9
4. Elsewhere in the same country	75	1.2	7.8
5. In another country	73	1.1	7.7
6. Moved around a lot	5	0.1	0.5
7. Don't know	4	0.1	0.4

AUSTRALIAN FAMILY FORMATION PROJECT

MELBOURNE SURVEY

NUMERICAL AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONSES

TO NEW VARIABLES 1072 - 1075

Supplement no. 2

DATA AS OF OCTOBER 1973

1072Family Status

<u>Code</u>		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
0	Not applicable	2390	90.1
1	-	-	-
3	-	-	-
4	Foster children + dead children	2	0.1
5	Foster child only	18	0.7
6	Children died or adopted out	161	6.1
7	Adopted, stepchildren or expected adopted	70	2.6
8	Both 6 + 7	10	0.4
9	Adopted child died	1	0.04

1073No. of children adopted out

<u>Code</u>		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
0	Not applicable	2641	99.6
1	One child adopted out	9	0.3
2	Two children adopted out	2	0.1

1074No. of dead children

<u>Code</u>		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
0	Not applicable	2488	93.8
1	One dead	143	5.4
2	Two dead	13	0.5
3	Three dead	6	0.2
4	Four dead	1	0.04
5	Five dead	1	0.04

1075No. of Children who left home

<u>Code</u>		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
0	Not applicable	2141	80.7
1	One left home	230	8.7
2	Two left home	173	6.5
3	Three left home	70	2.6
4	Four left home	29	1.1

AA
F HQ 706
. A87
1982
v. 2

1385876



A.N.U. LIBRARY

3

1075		<u>No. of Children who left home</u>			
<u>Code</u>				<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
5	Five left home			5	0.2
6	Six left home			2	0.1
7	Seven left home			1	0.04
8	Eight left home			-	-
9	Nine left home			-	-
10	Ten left home			1	0.04

THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
The Library

This book is due on:

30.7.86

26 APR 1997
CANCELLED